UNIVERSITÀ DEGLI STUDI DI PALERMO
Dottorato in Scienze della Terra e del Mare
Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra e del Mare
Settore Scientifico Disciplinare BIO/07

A macroecological projection for the future of the Mediterranean marine space management in a Ecosystemic Community Strategy context

IL DOTTORE
Marco Martinez

IL COORDINATORE
Prof.Alessandro Aiuppa

IL TUTOR
Prof. Gianluca Sarà

CICLO XXXI
ANNO CONSEGUIMENTO TITOLO 2019

Table of contents

Abstract

Over the past few decades we have witnessed rapid ecological changes that have occurred in the world's oceans and that have mainly affected the resilience and resistance of ecosystems and the vulnerability of communities living in these ecosystems. The real challenge will be to identify and select techniques and approaches based on a macroscopic vision in order to reduce the effect of global warming, the impact of human activities and their consequences on the marine environment. These interactions can generate effects that influence the functioning of oceanic and coastal ecosystems and, consequently, goods and services, such as fishing and aquaculture production. In fact, these activities must be managed and administered responsibly to avoid competition for space which cause numerous conflicts and increase the human impact on ecosystems. In Europe, the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) was established in 2008. It represents an important legal instrument for Member States to protect and preserve the marine environment, prevent deterioration and, where possible, restore marine ecosystems in areas where they have been damaged. The directive obliges Member States to determine the characteristics of "Good Enviromental Status" (GES) defined by descriptors, criteria and indicators. This assessment should be carried out in a complementary manner by all Member States, however, in most countries the precise means of implementation of the MSFD are not yet clear. To meet the necessity to increase MSFD implementation, we need to gather organic information in order to better address the decision making process. Here, the **chapter 1** proposes an "analysis of the evidence", by which I defined a complete picture of the EU Marine Strategy showing important gaps of the type of approaches and the means to be used for a correct analysis of the state of the environment. Based on this analysis, I selected two MSFD descriptors (D. 2 “Non-indigenous species” and D. 3 ”Commercial species”) which were the main subject of the following chapters**. Chapter 2** aims to study the effect that climate change, specifically the increase of temperature, had on the presence of non-indigenous species (NIS) in the entire Mediterranean basin. In this basin, complex and fundamental alterations which have consequences on the structure and functioning of the sea and the consequent supply of goods and services, are still underway. Furthermore, threats due to temperature increase may also alter the spread of shellfish aquaculture, hitherto recognized as the best candidate for mitigating the effects of overfishing. This topic was developed in **chapter 3**. In fact, by using a study carried out along the Italian peninsula, we highlighted the effects of the increase in temperature on the model species, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. This was done by measuring the characteristics of the thickness and the condition index. This information will be invaluable for the examination of any possible deviation from natural models due to the increase in temperature and could represent an important context in which to face the future understanding of

the feasibility and reliability of the economic activities of shellfish aquaculture. Lastly, **in chapter 4**, the main objective was to understand and predict the possible impacts of one among the most important human economic activities: aquaculture in coastal habitats. The main question was about the possibility of combining the experimental procedures with the mechanistic bioenergetic models based on functional traits, in order to effectively predict the life history traits of the cultivated species. The need to adopt an ecosystem approach to site selection and the need to define the allocation of areas dedicated to aquaculture activities in the wider context of marine spatial planning, requires the use of modeling tools to support decision-making in aquaculture.

Therefore, the main objective of my thesis was that to determine cumulative pressures caused both by the increase in temperature and by human activities, so as to provide useful information for the destination and sustainability of use of Marine Spatial Planning (MSP), in the evaluation of the GES, using an ecosystem-like approach.

List of paper

- Montalto, V., **Martinez, M.**, Rinaldi, A., Sarà, G., & Mirto, S. (2017). The effect of the quality of diet on the functional response of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lamarck, 1819): Implications for integrated multitrophic aquaculture (IMTA) and marine spatial planning. Aquaculture, 468, 371-377.

- **Martinez, M.**, Mangano, M. C., Maricchiolo, G., Genovese, L., Mazzola, A., & Sarà, G. (2018). Measuring the effects of temperature rise on Mediterranean shellfish aquaculture. Ecological Indicators, 88, 71-78.

In Preparation

- **Martinez, M.,** Mangano, M.C., Sarà, G. (2018). Up to the North: invasiveness of species in the Mediterranean Basin.

Chapter 1

General Introduction

1. Introduction

1.1 Global changes and temperature increase.

Although marine ecosystems are fundamental to the ecology of the planet, we still do not have a complete understanding of the effects of climate change on them (Hoegh-Guldberg et al., 2010). Recent studies (e.g. Hansen et al., 2006) and the IPCC Special Report "Global Warming of 1.5 °C" (Seneviratne et al., 2018) indicate that the rapid growth of greenhouse gas concentrations produced by human activities will lead to an increase of global average temperatures of ~ 1.5 ° C in only next few years (expected for 2030). This phenomenon is driving ocean systems towards conditions that have not been seen for millions of years (*sensu* Walther et al., 2002). The impacts of climate change have so far led to a decrease in ocean productivity, changes in food chain dynamics, reduced abundance of habitat-forming species, shifting species distributions and a higher incidence of disease (Hansen et al., 2010). Furthermore, the complex behavior of these drivers in ecological systems can increase the possibility of triggering feedback with domino effects (Hansen et al., 2008). The impacts of climate change have an impact on the functioning of oceanic and coastal ecosystems and consequently on the goods and services they provide to humans such as fishing and aquaculture production (Borja et al., 2013; Sarà et al., 2018a; Sarà et al., 2018b) . Specifically, little is known about the direct consequences of rising temperatures on marine ecosystems (Doney et al., 2011). Negative effects on survival, physiological responses and thermal tolerance of organisms have been found (Gilman et al., 2006; Pörtner et al., 2007; Harley et al., 2017), which have been important investigative outbreaks for decades (*sensu* Helmuth et al., 2006).

This is due to the fact that temperature plays a fundamental role in biological processes, such as biochemical reactions, metabolic and growth rates, but also interactions between species and their distribution (*sensu* Kroeker et al., 2014). In many cases, however, our understanding of how the physical environment, particularly climate change, can change the distribution of organisms is limited by our rather poor understanding of how environmental factors vary in space and time (Hallett et al., 2004). These processes determine an alteration of the structure and diversity of communities, including the possible emergence of new ecosystems (Doney et al., 2011).

In this context, the rapid ecological changes occurring in the world's oceans have challenged the leaders and the political leaders, who, in order to face and contain these changes, have adopted community marine strategies. Their challenge will be to identify and select the most effective techniques and approaches to reduce the effect of global warming, the impact of human activities and their consequences on marine ecosystems (Hansen et al., 2010).

Although we underline the urgency with which the international community must act to reduce the serious risks of climate change, these are not explicitly considered in European Community strategies (European Commission, 2014). Global warming will continue to have an increasing influence on habitats and marine species as temperature is an environmental factor affecting most marine organisms (*sensu* Walther et al., 2002). Therefore, it will become an important factor in the assessment of marine biodiversity and coastal marine space planning (European Commission, 2014).

1.2 Macroecology approach.

The effects of global changes and human activities pose a threat to ecosystem species and services (May et al., 1995). The effective solutions to this multifaceted crisis require scientific answers that embrace different disciplines and scales (Kerr et al., 2007). Macroecology fully responds to this request. In fact, this discipline deals with understanding of mechanisms and processes driving the abundance and distribution of diversity at large spatial and temporal scales (Maurer et al., 1999). It includes various fields of biology, including ecology, biogeography and macroevolution (Gaston et al 2008). The macroecological findings are based in particular on the correlative methods, which have proved effective in predicting the impacts on ecosystems (Brown et al., 1995).

The philosophy underlying the macroecological approach, discussed by Brown (1995), Gaston and Blackburn (1999) and Maurer (1999), seeks to understand ecological systems through the study and analysis of the properties of the entire ecosystem, preferring a top-down approach. This may be in contrast to a more traditional approach, based on the study of ecosystem components (bottom-up) (Maurer et al., 1999). However, the two approaches are clearly complementary. For example, an examination of the properties of an ecological community could suggest the characteristics of the species that compose it and allow us to define the structure of the populations, while the study of the behavior of the species could provide information on the characteristics of the community (Gaston and Blackburn 2008). In fact, by following both the "bottom-up" and "top-down" paths, a better understanding is achieved than the one deriving from the use of the single approaches. (Kent, et al 2005).

This philosophy is not peculiar to macroecology (Gaston and Blackburn 2008). A complete understanding of most, if not all, of scientific disciplines can only come about by integrating observations made from a series of points of view, or on a variety of spatial and temporal scales (Gaston and Blackburn 1999). Obviously, large- and small-scale approaches are both tools for examining and trying to understand the complexity of ecological systems (Gaston and Blackburn, 2008). The macroecological approach can be developed through the use of three rigorous phases (Gaston and Blackburn 1999). The first phase answers the question "What?" and document the models to be used. The second phase answers the question "How?" and check the structure of the models. Finally, the last phase answers the question "Why?" and it concerns the mechanisms that explain the observed models (*sensu* Gaston and Blackburn 2008).

In addition to describing and explaining large-scale species distributions, macroecology deals with the search for laws, theories and general principles related to the processes that underlie large-scale ecological spatial and temporal models. In this context, various researchers have tried to use the theory to link together different models that could be explained by a limited set of processes (Kent et al., 2005). The result is usually defined with a "unified theory" (McGill and Collins 2003). At present, evidence for a clear unified theory has yet to emerge, but, as Kent (2005) shows, there is no doubt that significant progress has been made in recent years and that the future has interesting prospects for both biogeographers that for the ecologists. These macroecological perspectives will however help to address the biotic consequences of global change and human activities. The policy responses needed to overcome these enormous challenges must draw on many scientific disciplines and must be applied to the full range of spatial scales on which global changes and human action exert their effects (*sensu* Kerr et al., 2007).

1.3 Policy Contest: Marine Strategy Framework Directive and Maritime Spatial Planning.

Marine waters have traditionally been used by society for various activities (e.g. fishing, aquaculture, navigation, tourism, agricultural discharges and urban areas (Borja et al., 2011). New activities are currently being developed or increased (e.g. renewable energy, etc.), which can compete for space compared to traditional activities, causing numerous spatial conflicts and increasing the human impact on marine ecosystems (Ban and Alder 2008; Halpern et al., 2008). While the legal framework for 'marine spatial planning' (MSP) is relatively new (Ehler and Douvere 2009; European Commission, 2013), most of the legislation to protect, conserve or enhance marine ecosystems is based on the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS, 1982).

Starting in 2008, the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD, 2008/56/EC) came into force, defining a framework for community action in the field of marine environmental policy. The MSFD is the environmental pillar of the integrated maritime policy (IMP). It aims to achieve or maintain the Good Environmental Status (GES) in the marine environment by 2020, using an ecosystem approach. To achieve this objective may include spatial measures, spatial and temporal distribution controls and management coordination measures. MSP can therefore be an important tool to enable Member States to protect and preserve the marine environment, prevent its deterioration or, where practicable, restore marine ecosystems in areas where they have been adversely affected. Furthermore, inputs into the marine environment are to be prevented and reduced, with a view to phasing out pollution, so as to ensure that there are no significant impacts on, or risks to, marine biodiversity, marine ecosystems, human health or legitimate uses of the sea (Article 1, paragraph 2, MSFD).

According to the MSFD, the environmental status is defined by 11 descriptors, and forms a proposed set of 29 associated criteria and 56 indicators that include biological, physico-chemical indicators as well as pressure indicators—including hazardous substances, hydrological alterations, litter and noise, and biological disturbance such as introduction of non-indigenous species (Cardoso et al., 2010; European Commission, 2010) (table 1, supplementary material).

The Directive requires Member States to determine the characteristics of GES, that is, "what does GES look like", and to develop environmental targets and associated indicators. These environmental targets and associated indicators should help guide progress towards achieving or maintaining GES. 'Good Environmental Status' shall be determined at the level of marine regions or subregions (Article 3, paragraph 5, MSFD) (figure 1).

Determining GES and setting environmental targets and associated indicators are to be coordinated with other Member States in their marine region or subregion and should reflect closely the EU Commission Decision 2010/477/EU of 1 September 2010 on Criteria and Methodological Standards of Good Environmental Status (COM Decision 2010/477/EU). This includes the preparation, by 2012, of an initial assessment of the marine environment, a characterization/ determination of GES and a suite of appropriate environmental targets and associated indicators. by 2014, Member States shall have established fit-for-purpose monitoring programmers and developed (by 2015) and implemented (by 2016) programmers of measures designed to achieve or maintain GES by 2020 (Article 11 and 13, MSFD) (figure 2).

This assessment should be carried out in an integrative way, including measurement of many ecosystem components together with physicochemical parameters and elements of pollution (Borja et al., 2009). However, in most countries, the precise means of implementing the MSFD are yet unclear. In most cases, MSFD are focusing on individual descriptors and then criteria and indicators within the descriptors, with apparently little or no attention being paid to the means of combining the indicators, criteria and descriptors into a holistic assessment of the environmental status (http:// ec.europa.eu/environment/marine/public-consultation/index_en. htm).

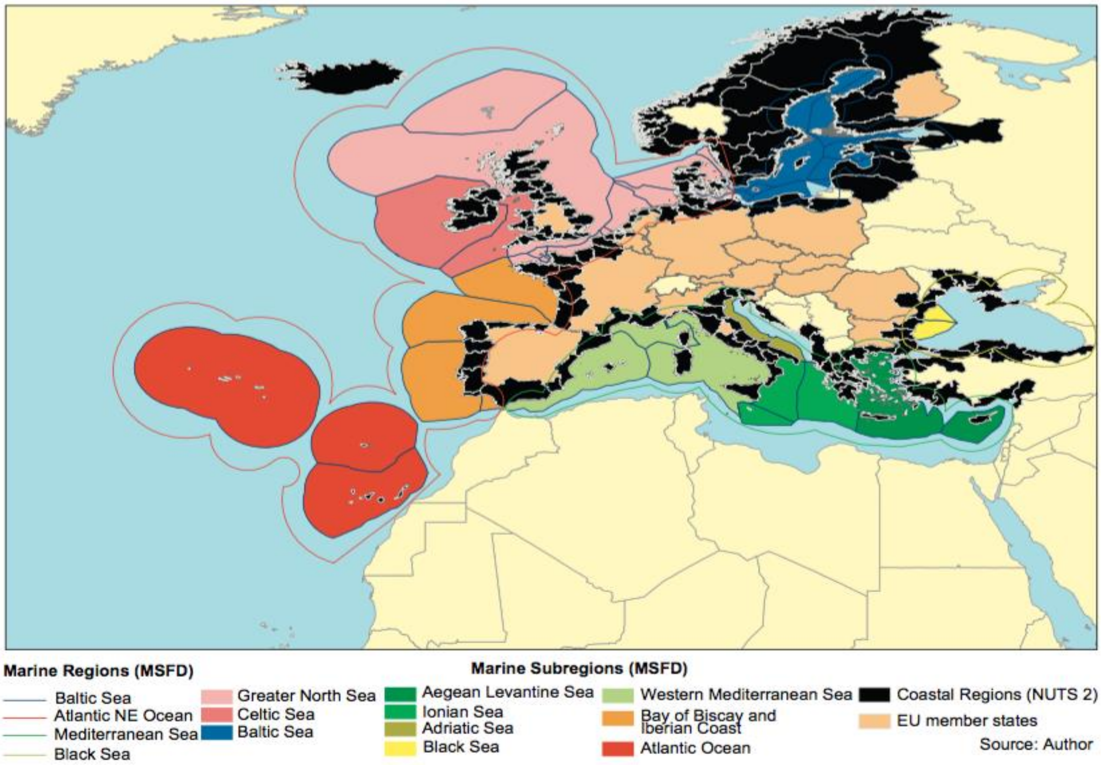


Fig. 1. European marine regions and subregions.

Fig. 2. Steps of the MSDF.

1.4 Literature search: State of the Art of Marine Strategies

In response to numerous attempts to assess the good state of the environment for the management of human activities in European regional seas. Here we present a complete picture on the types of descriptors studied up to now and on the approaches hitherto used to reach the GES. Once highlighted any gaps in marine strategies, these will represent the basis on which this doctoral thesis was developed.

1.4.1 Materials and methods

An extensive analysis of the literature has been completed at 16/04/2016 a systematic review, designed to investigate, deepen the knowledge on the basis of the main objectives, applications highlighting any gaps in marine strategies, focus of my thesis.

The search was carried out using prominent or substantial keywords forming a simple search string ((*"Good Environmental Status" OR "GES") OR ("Marine strategy Framework" OR "MSFD") AND "Marine Spatial Planning" AND "Mediterranean Sea"*). The research was carried out by selecting articles starting from 2008, the year in which the directive was published until 15 April 2016, the day on which the research was completed. The search string was entered into scientific computerized databases including: ISI Web of Sciences, Scopus. Additional general search engines were used (Google and Google Scholar) limiting the search for appropriate data to the Word, PDF and/or Excel documents and to the first 50 hits (Mangano & Sarà, 2017a, 2017b). A hand search was performed on reference list of relevant review articles to identify any additional references. Hits generated from the search were collated in a database, examined for relevance and critically appraised (table 2a and 2b, supplementary material). Data and evidence extraction from peer review and grey literature were organized and synthesized according to specific criteria, e.g. geographic area, habitat preferences, associated species, with a complete list of the collated studies for each Mediterranean sector (table 2a and 2b, supplementary material). All quantitative information of each sheet was extracted from a complete picture on marine strategies used in the Mediterranean Sea.

1.4.2 Results

The results of the research generated a baseline of about 200 scientific articles. Only 91 were selected and evaluated as relevant to the research carried out until April 2016. In Figure 1, the selected articles are grouped by year of publication. It can be noted that with increasing time starting from the year 2008 the publication number tends to increase with a maximum of 31 articles in 2015, and a minimum of 1 in the years 2010 and 2009.

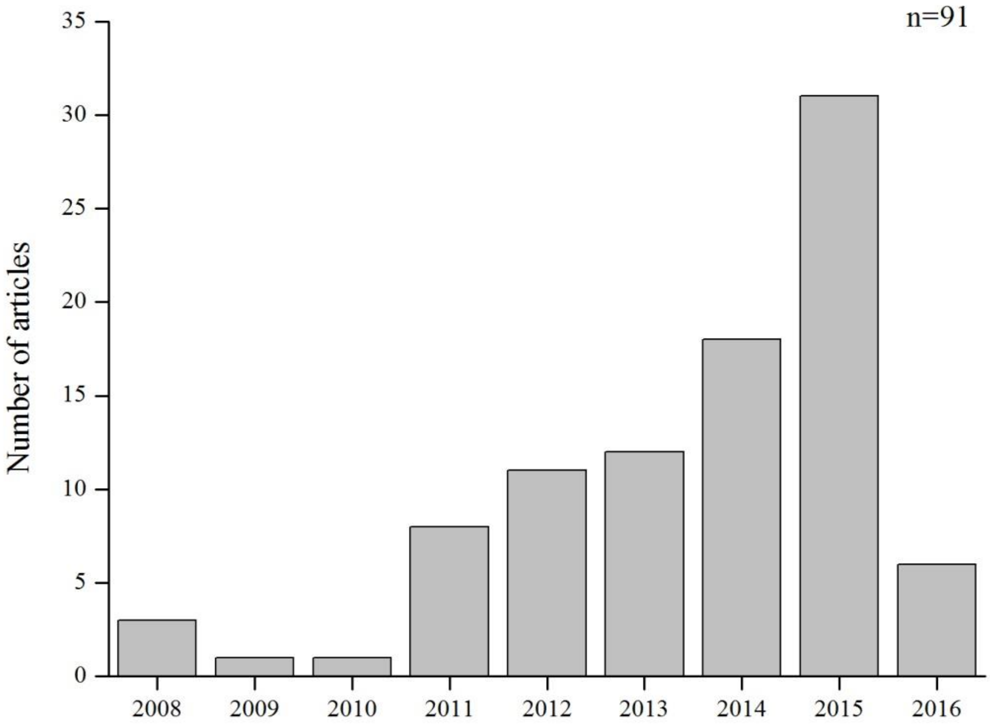


Fig. 1. Year of publication of the selected articles.

Figure 2 shows the number of sources for each type of source analyzed. As we can see the scientific articles are the most consulted sources (54), to follow we find Conference Paper (16), Review (6), Book chapter and Viewpoint (4), Short Communication (3) and finally Report of project, Editorial, Preface and Perspective (1).

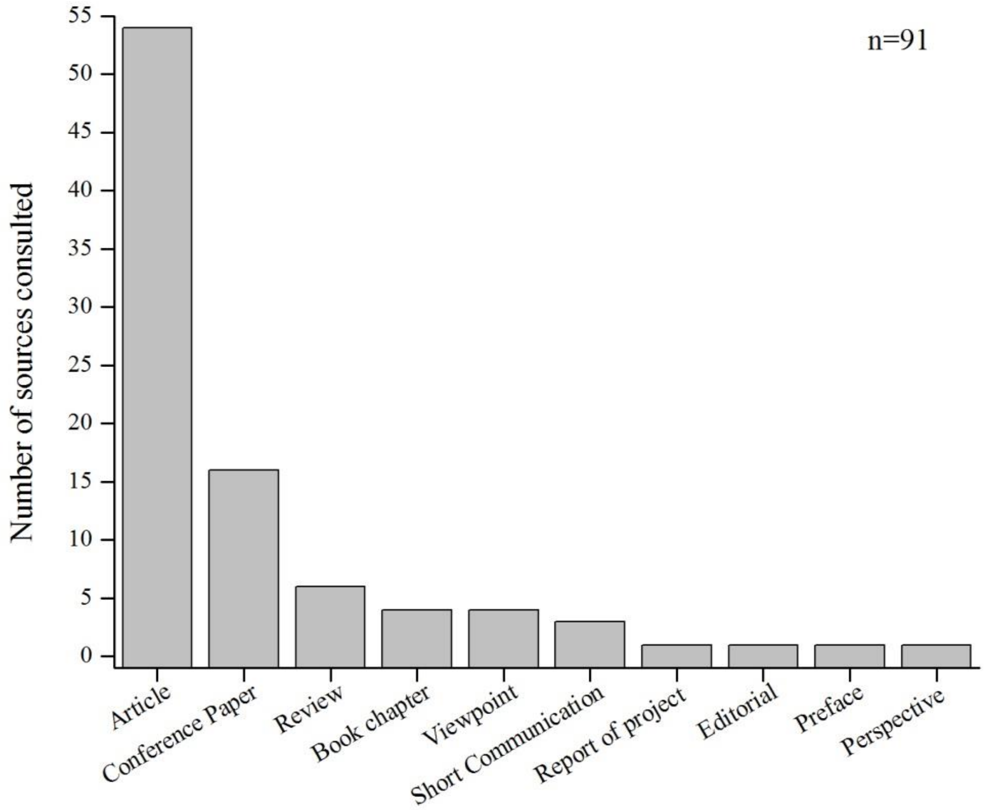


Fig. 2. Number and type of source consulted.

Starting from the analysis of the previous results shown, Figure 3 shows the number of sources consulted in each geographical area under study. This was indicated only in 77 out of 91 sources consulted. The highest number of sources can be highlighted in Northern European regions including the North Sea with a value of 16, followed by the Baltic Sea with a value of 15 sources consulted, followed by 14 in Europe, 12 in Atlantic Ocean, 11 in Mediterranean sea, 3 in Black sea, 1 source consulted in the geographical regions of the Czech Republic, Pacific Ocean, Indian Ocean and Irish sea, Slovakia, Weddell Sea.

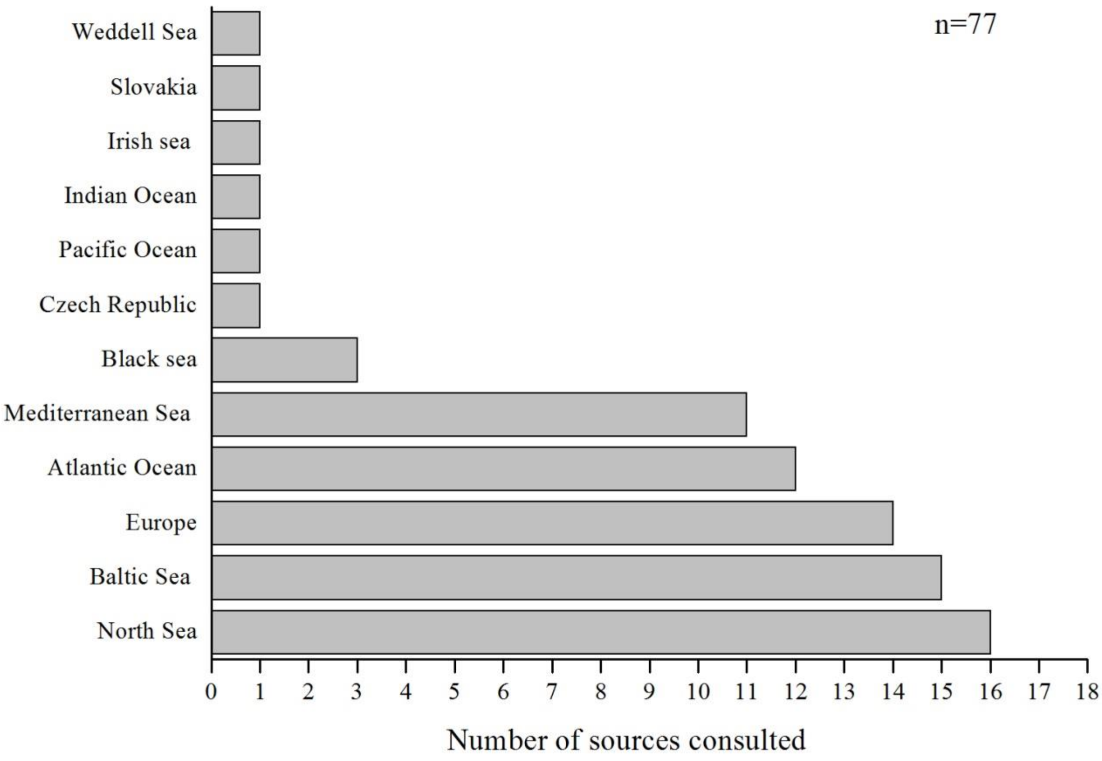


Fig. 3. Geographical distribution of the number of source consulted.

Figure 4 shows the number of sources consulted in each country under study. Out of 91 consulting sources, only 42 reported information on the country under study. The highest value we find in Germany with 9 sources, followed by 4 sources in Spain, 3 in the UK, 2 in Romania, Sweden, Bulgaria, Denmark Lithuania, Portugal, Greece, Norway and France. One source consulted for Ireland, Czech Republic, Turkey, Finland, Netherlands, Adriatic, Slovakia and Belgium.

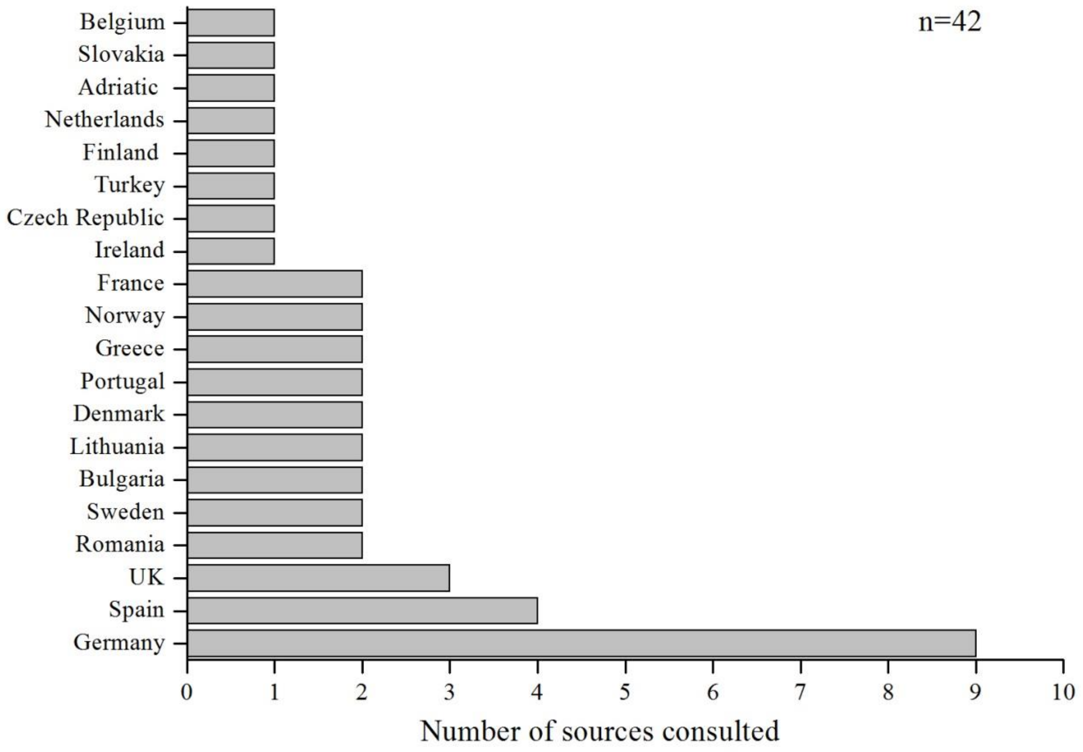


Fig. 4. Distribution of the number of sources consulted in European countries.

Figure 5 shows the number of sources consulted for each type of approach used. Out of 91 sources, the approach that presents the highest values is the ecosystem approach with a value of 54. Below we find the Integrated approach with a value of 12 sources consulted and the Risk Analysis with only 2 sources. Furthermore, no approach is defined in 14 sources consulted.

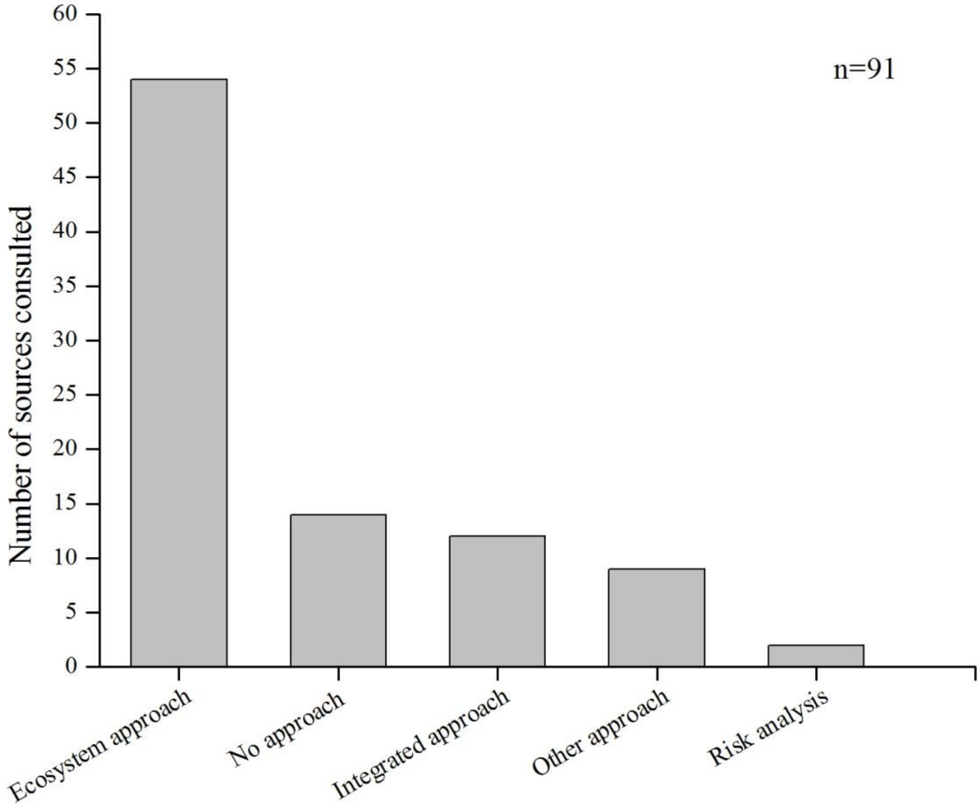


Fig. 5. Number of sources consulted and types of approach used.

At this point it is possible to select the articles and to define information about the presence of MSDF descriptors. This is important for understanding the state of the art and defining which and how many descriptors until now are more or less studied. Figure 6 indicates the presence / absence of the descriptors defined in the MSDF in the sources consulted. Out of 91 articles, 58 have the descriptors as their research object, while 33 speak of MSFD but do not take into account the descriptors of the legislation.

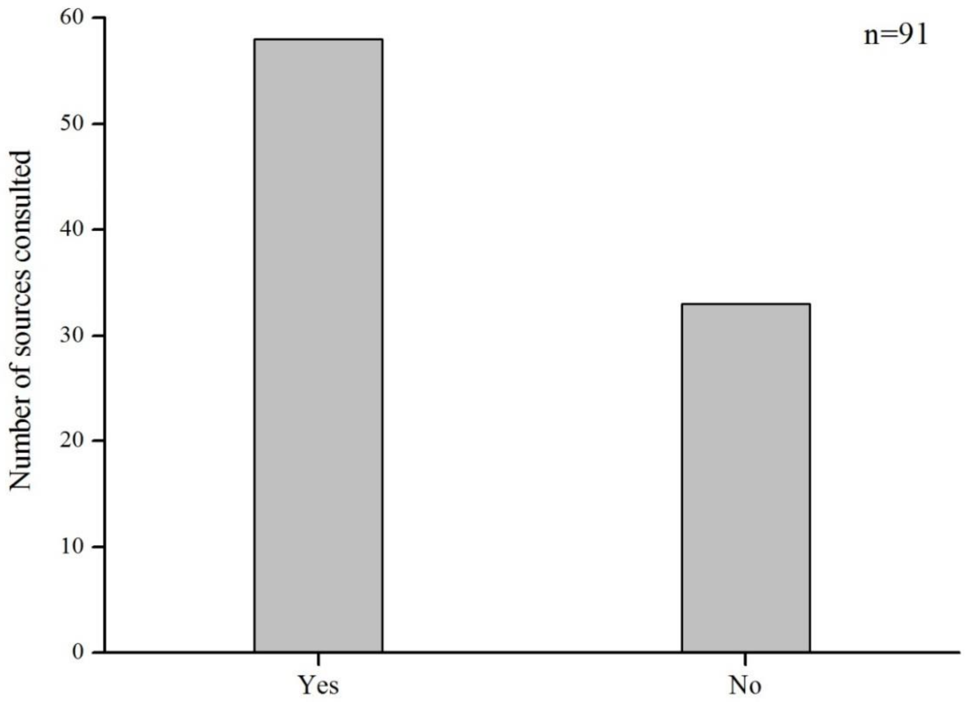


Fig. 6. Presence/absence of the descriptors defined in the MSDF in the number of sources consulted.

Starting from the analysis of the previous results shown, in figure 7 we show the number of sources consulted for each descriptor of the MSDF object of the sources themselves. On a number of 58 sources consulted, we obtained 146 observations. The highest values correspond to the descriptor 1 (D. 1) with 21 articles, followed by the descriptor 3 (D. 3) with 19 articles and the descriptor 4 (D. 4) with 16 articles, followed by 14 for both descriptor 11 (D. 11) and the descriptor 6 (D. 6) and the descriptor 8 (D. 8), 13 for the descriptor 2 (D. 2), 10 for the descriptor 10 (D. 1), 7 for the descriptor 9 (D. 9) and 5 for the descriptor 7 (D. 7).

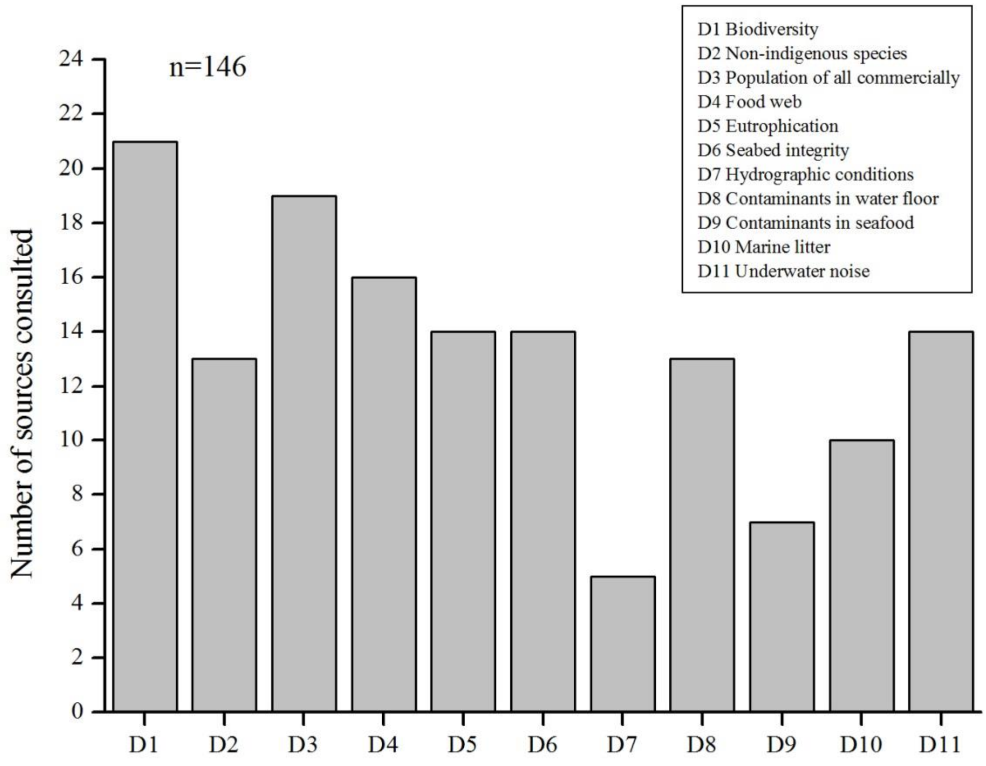


Fig. 7. Number of source consulted and descriptor of MSFD.

Figure 8 focuses on the descriptor 3 showing the number of sources consulted and for each type of fishing of this descriptor. Of the 19 sources, the type of fishing with the highest values is Fish Management with a value of 15. Below we find Shell management with a value of 4 sources consulted.

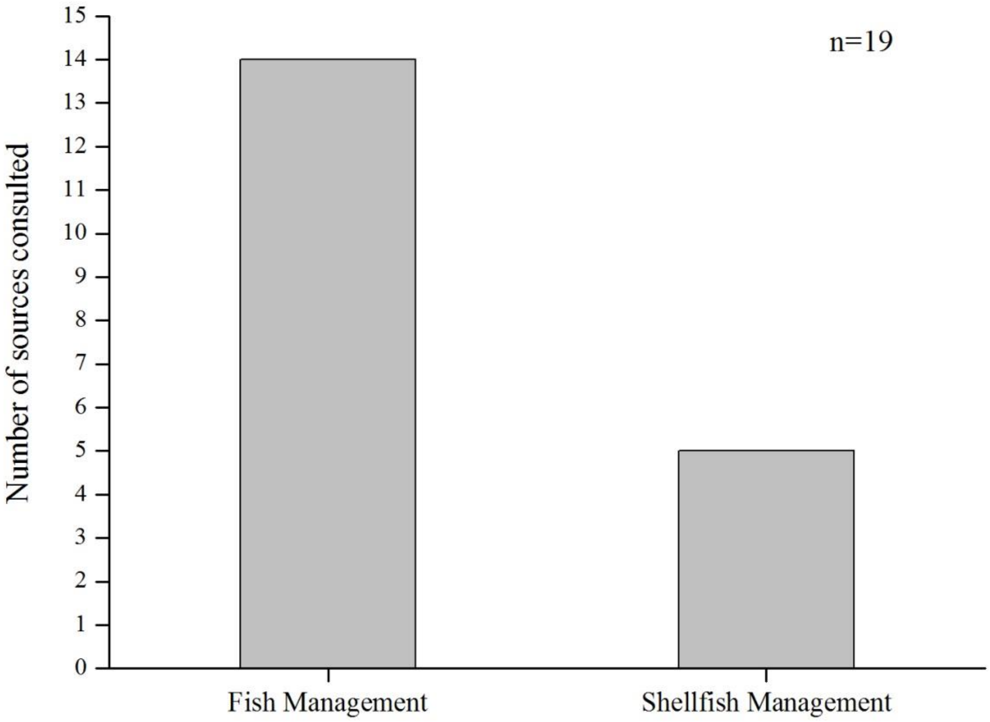


Fig. 8. Number of source consulted and the types of fishing of the descriptor 3 (D. 3).

1.4.3 Discussions and conclusions

Although several attempts have been made to assess the environmental status of marine waters, based on the notions of the ecosystem, significant gaps still remain concerning: (i) the understanding of marine ecosystems and their responses to human activities; (ii) basic knowledge of basic knowledge of MSFD; (iii) understand the meaning of GES, and (iv) define a complete picture of the different descriptors used up to now, (v) identify the types of approaches hitherto used to reach the GES.

The results showed a temporal trend starting from the year 2008, when the MSFD directive was established (2008/56 / EC, European Commission, 2008) until the year 2016, when the following search has been completed. As we note, the results show that the number of sources consulted increases with the increase in the time trend, and two peaks can also be identified. The first peak corresponds to the year 2012, which coincides with the initial assessment of the current ecological status of marine waters and the environmental impact of human activities on these waters, as defined in accordance with Article 8 of 2008/56 / EC. The second peak is present in 2015 where we find a higher number of sources consulted, which coincides with the preparation of a program of measures aimed at achieving or maintaining a good ecological status, in accordance with Article 13, paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of 2008/56/EC.

The research phase of the sources consulted was carried out through 2 methods. The first was performed using the computerized scientific databases where it emerged that most of the types of sources were mainly scientific articles, we also find conferences, papers, reviews, book charters, report of projects following viewpoint and short communication, editorial, preface, perspectives. These sources address topics such as the harmonization, uniformity and clarity of the MSFD and GES concepts between the countries of the union and between the different research groups, as for example it was realized in the document of the Common Understanding (Claussen et al., 2011). The second modality was carried out through web research and suggests that the sources consulted above all present material of projects already completed or in progress. In fact, the types mainly include pdf, articles, web site and project.

As stated in article 1, paragraph 3, MSFD and in Berg et al. (2015), also in this research it has been shown that the approaches used are mostly of an ecosystemic type, but there are also case studies of integrated approaches (Borja et al., 2016) and Risk analysis techniques (Tallins et al., 2010). This means that it is necessary to consolidate the knowledge of ecosystem functions and services, in particular based on a common European strategy, which defines a shared vision of ecological terminologies and concepts (Borja et al., 2016).

As shown by the results, only a part of the sources consulted presented explicit references on the types of descriptors examined. This is important for understanding the state of the art and defining which and how many descriptors so far are more studied than others.

In this doctoral thesis, I decided to select and analyze only the D. 2 descriptor "Non-indigenus species", which in this study showed lower values compared to other descriptors. This descriptor was chosen because in the Mediterranean Sea the increase in the number of non-indigenous species (NIS) is causing major alterations affecting the structure and functioning of the sea and the consequent supply of goods and services (Galil et al., 2016).

The D. 3 "Commercial Fish and Shellfish" descriptor was also selected, although this showed high values in our study. However, the results say that most of the sources consulted for the D. 3 descriptor had the main objective of Fishing Management and not Shellfish Management. This was one of the reasons that led me to select the D. 3 descriptor and specifically selected bivalve species (such as *Mytilus galloprovincialis*) which represent an important segment of the world aquaculture (Martinez et al., 2018).

Screening and analysis of the evidence have therefore defined a complete picture of the marine strategy, but above all have revealed important gaps on the determination of a correct analysis of the state of the environment through the use of an ecosystem approach. In particular as claimed by De Jonge et al. (2012) it is necessary to consider the evaluation of ecological, economic and social aspects of fundamental importance. This is to allow the sustainable use of goods and services, while maintaining a good ecological status and preventing marine deterioration (Borja and Elliott 2013). However, in my opinion, the effective implementation of this paradigm faces many challenges, including: (i) The need to involve stakeholders (van Hoof et al., 2014), (ii) the aggregation of multiple indicators, descriptors and spatial scales effectively (Borja et al., 2014), (iii) the overlapping of the various directives, the legislative and government instruments (Boyes and Elliott 2014). Therefore, I recommend consolidating scientific knowledge, in particular based on an alignment of vision of ecological terminologies and concepts, to promote the sustainable use of the oceans and seas. These results have allowed me to acquire a deeper knowledge about the main topic of the thesis. This step was necessary to outline the future steps for the selection of the descriptors used as a proxy, to define the times and methods of implementation of the doctoral thesis.

1.5 Summary of the project and select descriptor

The impacts of climate change are perceived on a global scale and are likely to intensify considerably in the future, affecting, above all, phenomena such as (i) resilience and endurance of ecosystems around the world, (ii) the vulnerability of communities living in these ecosystems.
In this context, the true challenge of the common marine strategies adopted in each country, will be to identify the most effective techniques and approaches to reduce system vulnerability.
The main objective of the Marine Strategy framework directive (MSFD) is to achieve or maintain a good environment status (GES) in the EU's marine by 2020, as defined by the Directive:

"... The environmental state that preserves the ecological diversity, vitality and productivity of the seas and oceans, which are clean, healthy and productive, thus safeguarding the potential for uses and activities for present and future generations …" (Article 3).

The MSFD requires Member States to apply an ecosystem approach to the management of human activities of the European regional, seas by providing for each region and subregion of marine Member States, a set of requirements to determine GES based on declarers, criteria and qualitative indicators. To achieve good ecological status, all relevant human activities must be carried out in compliance with the requirement to protect and preserve the marine environment.
In fact, the aim proposed in this thesis is to offer useful tools for the determination of the GES, through case studies using a macroscopic approach in order to evaluate all those processes that influence the responses on the state of the environment. Indeed, this study could be seen as an opportunity to raise awareness in the public and the scientific community to take actions and define strategies to mitigate the impact that humans have on marine ecosystems, based on the MSFD. Specifically, the knowledge gathered from the systematic literature review performed in **chapter 1** allowed me to define the strategies to reduce human impact on marine ecosystems, based on MSFD. This step was necessary to outline the future steps for the selection of the descriptors used as a proxy, to define the times and methods of implementation of the doctoral thesis.
In fact, the strategy proposed here the case studies and the questions I have elaborated will be articulated in 3 main chapters. The chapters contain two among descriptors selected in the MSFD:

- **Case of study of Descriptors D. 2 (**Non-indigenous species) developed in **chapter 2**
- **Case of study of Descriptor D. 3** (Commercial Fish and shellfish) developed in **chapters 3-4**.

Chapter 2 aims to study the effect that climate change, specifically the increase in temperature and the concentration of chlorophyll has had on the presence of non-indigenous species (NIS) on the entire Mediterranean basin. Where alterations are still ongoing complex and fundamental affecting the structure and functioning of the sea and the consequent supply of goods and services (Galil et al., 2016). A recent synthesis on marine biodiversity of the Mediterranean (Coll et al., 2010) described the Mediterranean as a hot spot of biodiversity. It hosts about 17.000 marine species, and more than 600 (3.3%) are not indigenous and they are defined as Non-indigenous species (NIS) (Zenetos et., al 2010). In fact, the number of introductions recorded in the Mediterranean Sea is much higher than in other European seas, caused by the warming of water and the impact generated by man (Galil et al., 2014). These motivations are cause to a progressive migrations of the alien species tropical and subtropical species in the Mediterranean Sea, changing the ecosystem stability in the basin (Zenetos et al., 2010). The continuum flow of NIS and they growing presence and stability in the Mediterranean basin implies a profound alteration and continues in the distribution patterns of the species that appear to be significantly increased in recent years (Galil et al., 2014). In fact, there is an increasing need to take action to control biological invasions and thus mitigate their impacts on biodiversity, ecosystem services and human activities thereby (Katsanevakis et al., 2013a). Regulate the flow of alien species is of particular importance for future community actions and political strategies covering major maritime strategic objectives, such as the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) (2008/56/EC), which specifically targets the introduction of marine alien species as a major threat to European biodiversity and ecosystem health, requiring Member States to include alien species in the definition of GES and to set environmental targets to reach it (Katsanevakis et al., 2013b). The goal of this chapter was to try to quantify the geographic distribution of invasive species in the Mediterranean Sea. We present an analytical structure that can be useful to the scientific community for the possibility of using information regarding temperature and the number of occurrence to define the invasion status of alien species on the entire Mediterranean basin.

Chapter 3 focuses on the possible unforeseen and still unforeseen, poorly-known effects of climate change can inflict on shellfish aquaculture, which extends along the Mediterranean coasts. Threats due to temperature rise can alter the deployment and development of this sector, up until now recognised as the best candidate to mitigate the effects of fishery overexploitation.

By adopting a study along the Italian peninsula, we investigate the effects of temperature increase on the model species, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, measuring the characteristics of the valve fragility (thickness) and the condition index. Such information is valuable when investigate any possible deviation from natural patterns in response to increasing temperature and may represent important background in which to address the future understanding of feasibility and reliability of shellfish aquaculture economic activities. This study may further provide the opportunity to raise awareness in public and scientific communities (*sensu* Mangano et al., 2015; Mangano and Sarà, 2018) to inform on the importance of building upon common actions and strategies to mitigate the impact of climate change on several aspects of the food chain production based on marine sectors. The thickness (and fragility) of the valves in shellfish could also be considered as a new reliable indicator when informing the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) (European Commission, 2008), which sets the overall objective of achieving or maintaining the "Good Ecological Status" (GES) in European Marine Waters by 2020 under a context of environmental and climate change, as for example within the specific Descriptor 3 "Commercial Fish and shellfish".

In chapter 4 I defined as a central objective the understanding and prediction of probable impacts of one among the most important human economic activity like the aquaculture in coastal habitats. The main question deals with the possibility to combine experimental procedures with the new mechanistic functional trait based bioenergetic models in order to effectively predict life history traits of cultivated species. This practice very often involves filter feeders, such as bivalves, by the use of which bioenergetics budgets are strongly influenced by the quality and quantity of different foods. However, to date, scant information is available, to really understand the rebounds of food availability on the growth performances of these harvested biomasses in the natural environment.
By choosing the mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* as a model, this study aims to (1) characterize the functional response of the species to define all parameters related to food intake strategies and (2) to investigate how responses change as a function of varying food sources. The need for adopting an ecosystem approach to site selection and framing the allocation of areas dedicated to aquaculture activities within the broader context of the Marine Spatial Planning requires the use of modeling tools as a support for decision-making in aquaculture. The integrated model described in this study can provide a useful means to design responsible aquaculture production systems for tomorrow. The mechanistic nature of such models combined with broad applications to other species, allows the consideration of the effects of different environmental drivers such as water temperature and food availability inexplicitly calculating the metabolism of the cultivated species, increasing our ability to prevent impacts and to assist with site selection, moving toward the sustainability of integrated multi-trophic aquaculture.

The chapters of the present thesis have been written as stand-alone studies to allow autonomy in the reading of each chapter. For this reason, some repetition of introductory information may occur throughout the thesis.

1.6 Reference

Ban, N., & Alder, J. (2008). How wild is the ocean? Assessing the intensity of anthropogenic marine activities in British Columbia, Canada. *Aquatic conservation: marine and freshwater ecosystems*, *18*(1), 55-85.

Ban, N., & Alder, J. (2008). How wild is the ocean? Assessing the intensity of anthropogenic marine activities in British Columbia, Canada. *Aquatic conservation: marine and freshwater ecosystems*, *18*(1), 55-85.

Berg, T., Fürhaupter, K., Teixeira, H., Uusitalo, L., & Zampoukas, N. (2015). The Marine Strategy Framework Directive and the ecosystem-based approach–pitfalls and solutions. *Marine pollution bulletin*, 96(1-2), 18-28.

Borja, A., Elliott, M., Andersen, J. H., Berg, T., Carstensen, J., Halpern, B. S., ... & Rodriguez-Ezpeleta, N. (2016). Overview of integrative assessment of marine systems: the ecosystem approach in practice. *Frontiers in Marine Science,* 3, 20.

Borja, A., Galparsoro, I., Irigoien, X., Iriondo, A., Menchaca, I., Muxika, I., ... & Santurtún, M. (2011). Implementation of the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive: a methodological approach for the assessment of environmental status, from the Basque Country (Bay of Biscay). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 62(5), 889-904.

Borja, A., Ranasinghe, A., & Weisberg, S. B. (2009). Assessing ecological integrity in marine waters, using multiple indices and ecosystem components: challenges for the future. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *59*(1-3), 1-4.

Boyes, S. J., & Elliott, M. (2014). Marine legislation–The ultimate 'horrendogram': International law, European directives & national implementation. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *86*(1-2), 39-47.

Brown, J.H., Mehlman, D.W. & Stevens, G.C. (1995) Spatial variation in abundance. *Ecology,76*, 2028–2043.

Cardoso, A. C., Cochrane, S., Doerner, H., Ferreira, J. G., Galgani, F., Hagebro, C., ... & Olenin, S. (2010). Scientific Support to the European Commission on the Marine Strategy Framework Directive. *Management Group Report. EUR*, *24336*, 57.

Claussen, U., Connor, D., De Vrees, L., Leppänen, J. M., Percelay, J., Kapari, M., ... & Rendell, J. (2011). Common understanding of (initial) assessment, determination of good environmental status (GES) and establishment of environmental targets (Art. 8, 9 & 10 MSFD). *European Commission*, 73.

Coll, M., Piroddi, C., Steenbeek, J., Kaschner, K., Lasram, F. B. R., Aguzzi, J., ... & Danovaro, R. (2010). The biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea: estimates, patterns, and threats. *PloS one*, *5*(8), e11842.

Diana, J. S., Egna, H. S., Chopin, T., Peterson, M. S., Cao, L., Pomeroy, R., ... & Cabello, F. (2013). Responsible aquaculture in 2050: valuing local conditions and human innovations will be key to success. *BioScience*, *63*(4), 255-262.

Doney, S. C., Ruckelshaus, M., Duffy, J. E., Barry, J. P., Chan, F., English, C. A., ... & Polovina, J. (2011). *Climate change impacts on marine ecosystems*.

Ehler, C., & Douvere, F. (2009). Marine Spatial Planning: a step-by-step approach toward ecosystem-based management. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission and Man and the Biosphere Programme. UNESCO, Paris, IOC Manual and Guides No. 53, ICAM Dossier No. 6, p. 99.

European Commission, 2008. Directive 2008/56/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for community action in the field of marine environmental policy (Marine Strategy Framework Directive). *Off. J. Eur. Union* L164, 19–40.

European Commission, 2010a. Commission Decision of 1 September 2010 on criteria and methodological standards on good environmental status of marine waters (notified under document C(2010) 5956)(2010/477/EU). *Off. J. Eur. Union*. L232, 12–24.

European Commission, 2010b . Communication from the commission to the European Parliament, The council, the European economic and social committee and the committee of the regions Off. J. COM(2010) 771 final.

European Commission, 2014. Annex Accompanying the document Commission Report to the Council and the European Parliament The first phase of implementation of the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (2008/56/EC) - The European Commission's assessment and guidance COM(2014) 97 final.

European Commission, 2018. Public Consultation processes in the Member States. (http: // ec.europa.eu/environment/marine/public-consultation/index_en. htm).

Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., & Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A. (2016). East is east and West is west? Management of marine bioinvasions in the Mediterranean Sea. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*.

Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., Minchin, D., Narščius, A., Ojaveer, H., & Olenin, S. (2014). International arrivals: widespread bioinvasions in European Seas. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(2-3), 152-171

Gaston, K., & Blackburn, T. (2008). Pattern and process in macroecology. John Wiley & Sons.

Gaston, K.J., & Blackburn, T.M. (1999) A critique for macroecology. *Oikos*,*84*, 353–368.

Gilman, S. E., Wethey, D. S., & Helmuth, B. (2006). Variation in the sensitivity of organismal body temperature to climate change over local and geographic scales. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *103*(25), 9560-9565.

Hallett, T. B., T. Coulson, J. G. Pilkington, T. H. Clutton- Brock, J. M. Pemberton, and B. T. Grenfell. 2004. Why large-scale climate indices seem to predict ecological processes better than local weather. *Nature* 430:71–75.

Halpern, B. S., Walbridge, S., Selkoe, K. A., Kappel, C. V., Micheli, F., D'agrosa, C., ... & Fujita, R. (2008). A global map of human impact on marine ecosystems. *Science*, *319*(5865), 948-952.

Hansen, J., Sato, M., Kharecha, P., Beerling, D., Berner, R., Masson-Delmotte, V., ... & Zachos, J. C. (2008). Target atmospheric CO2: Where should humanity aim?. arXiv preprint arXiv:0804.1126.

Hansen, J., Sato, M., Ruedy, R., Lo, K., Lea, D. W., & Medina-Elizade, M. (2006). Global temperature change. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *103*(39), 14288-14293.

Harley, C. D., Connell, S. D., Doubleday, Z. A., Kelaher, B., Russell, B. D., Sarà, G., & Helmuth, B. (2017). Conceptualizing ecosystem tipping points within a physiological framework. *Ecology and Evolution*, *7*(15), 6035-6045.

HELCOM, (2010). Ecosystem Health of the Baltic Sea 2003–2007: HELCOM Initial Holistic Assessment. Baltic Sea Environment Proceedings, No. 122, p. 63 (<http://www.helcom.fi>).

Helmuth, B., Broitman, B. R., Blanchette, C. A., Gilman, S., Halpin, P., Harley, C. D., ... & Strickland, D. (2006). Mosaic patterns of thermal stress in the rocky intertidal zone: implications for climate change. *Ecological Monographs*, 76(4), 461-479.

Hoegh-Guldberg, O., & Bruno, J. F. (2010). The impact of climate change on the world's marine ecosystems. *Science*, *328*(5985), 1523-1528.

Katsanevakis, S., Gatto, F., Zenetos, A., & Cardoso, A. C. (2013a). How many marine aliens in Europe. *Management of Biological Invasions*, *4*(1), 37-42.

Katsanevakis, S., Zenetos, A., Belchior, C., & Cardoso, A. C. (2013b). Invading European Seas: assessing pathways of introduction of marine aliens. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *76*, 64-74.

Kent, M. (2005). Biogeography and macroecology. *Progress in Physical Geography*, *29*(2), 256-264.

Kerr, J. T., Kharouba, H. M., & Currie, D. J. (2007). The macroecological contribution to global change solutions. *science*, 316(5831), 1581-1584.

Klinger, D., & Naylor, R. (2012). Searching for solutions in aquaculture: charting a sustainable course. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, *37*, 247-276.

Kroeker, K. J., Gaylord, B., Hill, T. M., Hosfelt, J. D., Miller, S. H., & Sanford, E. (2014). The role of temperature in determining species' vulnerability to ocean acidification: a case study using *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *PloS one*, 9(7), e100353.

Mangano, M. C., & Sarà, G. (2017a). Collating science-based evidence to inform public opinion on the environmental effects of marine drilling platforms in the Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of environmental management*, *188*, 195-202.

Mangano, M. C., & Sarà, G. (2017b). The author's reply to NR Haddaway. *Journal of environmental management*, *197*, 114-116.

Mangano, M. C., O'Leary, B. C., Mirto, S., Mazzola, A., & Sarà, G. (2015). The comparative biological effects of spatial management measures in protecting marine biodiversity: a systematic review protocol. *Environmental Evidence*, *4*(1).

Martinez, M., Mangano, M. C., Maricchiolo, G., Genovese, L., Mazzola, A., & Sarà, G. (2018). Measuring the effects of temperature rise on Mediterranean shellfish aquaculture. *Ecological Indicators, 88,* 71-78.

Maurer, B.A. (1999) Untangling Ecological Complexity. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

May R., Lawton J., Stork N.(1995). in Extinction Rates, Eds. Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, pp. 1–24.

McGill, B., & Collins, C. (2003). A unified theory for macroecology based on spatial patterns of abundance. *Evolutionary Ecology Research*, *5*(4), 469-492.

Pörtner, H. O., & Knust, R. (2007). Climate change affects marine fishes through the oxygen limitation of thermal tolerance. *science*, *315*(5808), 95-97.

Sarà, G., Mangano, M.C., Johnson, M., Mazzola, A. 2018a. Integrating multiple stressors in aquaculture to build the Blue Growth in a changing sea. Hydrobiologia 809: 5-17.

Sarà, G., Gouhier, T.C., Brigolin, D., Porporato, E.M.D., Mangano, M.C., Mirto, S., Mazzola, A., Pastres, R. 2018b. Predicting shifting sustainability trade-offs in marine finfish aquaculture under climate change. Global Change Biology 24: 3654-3665.

Seneviratne, S. I., Phipps, S. J., Pitman, A. J., Hirsch, A. L., Davin, E. L., Donat, M. G., Martin Hirschi, Lenton, A., Wilhelm M., Kravitz, B. (2018). Land radiative management as contributor to regional-scale climate adaptation and mitigation. *Nature Geoscience,* 1.

Tallis, H., Levin, P. S., Ruckelshaus, M., Lester, S. E., McLeod, K. L., Fluharty, D. L., & Halpern, B. S. (2010). The many faces of ecosystem-based management: making the process work today in real places. *Marine Policy*, *34*(2), 340-348.

UNCLOS, (1982). United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, signed at Montego Bay, Jamaica, on 10 December 1982, p. 202, <http://www.un.org/Depts/los/ index.htm>.

van Hoof, L., Hendriksen A., and Helen J. Bloomfield. "Sometimes you cannot make it on your own; drivers and scenarios for regional cooperation in implementing the EU Marine Strategy Framework Directive." *Marine Policy* 50 (2014): 339-346.

Walther, G. R., Post, E., Convey, P., Menzel, A., Parmesan, C., Beebee, T. J., Jean-Marc Fromentin, J.M., Hoegh-Guldberg, O., & Bairlein, F. (2002). Ecological responses to recent climate change. *Nature*, *416*(6879), 389.

Zenetos, A., Gofas, S., Verlaque, M., Çinar, M. E., Garcia Raso, J. E., Bianchi, C. N., Morri, C., Azzurro, E., Bilecenoglu, M., Froglia, C., Siokou, I., Violanti , D., Sfrioso, A., San Martin, G., Giangrande, A., Katagan, T., Ballesteros, E., Ramos-Espla, A.A., Mastrototaro, F., Ocana, O., Zingone, A., Gambi, M. C., Streftaris, N. (2010). Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2010. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part I. Spatial distribution., 21.

1.7 Supplementary material

Table 1. Descriptors, Criterion and Indicator of the MSDF, 2008/56/EU, European Commission.

Descriptor	Criterion	Indicator
D1 Biological diversity is maintained. The quality and occurrence of habitats and the distribution and abundance of species are in line with prevailing physiographic, geographic and climatic conditions.	1.1 Species distribution	1.1.1 Distributional range
		1.1.2 Distributional pattern within the latter, where appropriate
		1.1.3 Area covered by the species (for sessile/benthic species)
	1.2 Population size	1.2.1 Population abundance and/or biomass, as appropriate
	1.3 Population condition	1.3.1 Population demographic characteristics (e.g. body size or age class structure, sex ratio, fecundity rates, survival/mortality rates)
		1.3.2 Population genetic structure, where appropriate
	1.4 Habitat distribution	1.4.1 Habitat distributional range
		1.4.2 Habitat distributional pattern
	1.5 Habitat extent	1.5.1 Habitat area
		1.5.2 Habitat volume, where relevant
	1.6 Habitat condition	1.6.1 Condition of the typical species and communities
		1.6.2 Relative abundance and/or biomass, as appropriate
		1.6.3 Physical, hydrological and chemical conditions
	1.7 Ecosystem structure	1.7.1 Composition and relative proportions of ecosystem components (habitats and species)
D2 Non-indigenous species introduced by human activities are at levels that do not adversely alter the ecosystems.	2.1 Abundance and state characterisation of non- indigenous species, in particular invasive species	2.1.1 Trends in abundance, temporal occurrence and spatial distribution in the wild of non-indigenous species, particularly invasive non-indigenous species, notably in risk areas, in relation to the main vectors and pathways of spreading of such species
	2.2 Environmental impact of invasive non-indigenous species	2.2.1 Ratio between invasive non- indigenous species and native species in some well studied taxonomic groups (e.g. fish, macroalgae, molluscs) that may provide a measure of change in species composition (e.g. further to the displacement of native species)
		2.2.2 Impacts of non-indigenous invasive species at the level of species, habitats and ecosystems, where feasible
D3 Populations of all commercially exploited fish and shellfish are within safe biological limits, exhibiting a population age and size distribution that is indicative of a healthy stock.	3.1 Level of pressure of the fishing activity	3.1.1 Fishing mortality (F)
		3.1.2 Ratio between catch and biomass index ('catch/biomass ratio')

	3.2 Reproductive capacity of the stock	3.2.1 Spawning Stock Biomass (SSB)
		3.2.2 Biomass indices
	3.3 Population age and size distribution	3.3.1 Proportion of fish larger than the mean size of first sexual maturation
		3.3.2 Mean maximum length across all species found in research vessel surveys
		3.3.3 95% percentile of the fish length distribution observed in research vessel surveys
		3.3.4 Size at first sexual maturation, which may reflect the extent of undesirable genetic effects of exploitation
D4 All elements of the marine food webs, to the extent that they are known, occur at normal abundance and diversity and levels capable of ensuring the long-term abundance of the species and the retention of their full reproductive capacity.	4.1 Productivity (production per unit biomass) of key species or trophic groups	4.1.1 Performance of key predator species using their production per unit biomass (productivity)
	4.2 Proportion of selected species at the top of food webs	4.2.1 Large fish (by weight)
	4.3 Abundance/distribution of key trophic groups/species	4.3.1 Abundance trends of functionally important selected groups/species
D5 Human-induced eutrophication is minimised, especially adverse effects thereof, such as losses in biodiversity, ecosystem degradation, harmful algae blooms and oxygen deficiency in bottom waters.	5.1 Nutrients level	5.1.1 Nutrients concentration in the water column
		5.1.2 Nutrient ratios (silica, nitrogen and phosphorus), where appropriate
	5.2 Direct effects of nutrient enrichment	5.2.1 Chlorophyll concentration in the water column
		5.2.2 Water transparency related to increase in suspended algae, where relevant
		5.2.3 Abundance of opportunistic macroalgae
		5.2.4 Species shift in floristic composition such as diatom to flagellate ratio, benthic to pelagic shifts, as well as bloom events of nuisance/toxic algal blooms (e.g. cyanobacteria) caused by human activities
	5.3 Indirect effects of nutrient enrichment	5.3.1 Abundance of perennial seaweeds and seagrasses (e.g. fucoids, eelgrass and Neptune grass) adversely impacted by decrease in water transparency
		5.3.2 Dissolved oxygen, i.e. changes due to increased organic matter decomposition and size of the area concerned
D6 Sea-floor integrity is at a level that ensures that the structure and functions of the ecosystems are safeguarded and benthic ecosystems, in particular, are not adversely affected.	6.1 Physical damage, having regard to substrate characteristics	6.1.1 Type, abundance, biomass and areal extent of relevant biogenic substrate
		6.1.2 Extent of the seabed significantly affected by human activities for the different substrate types
	6.2 Condition of benthic community	6.2.1 Presence of particularly sensitive and/or tolerant species

		6.2.2 Multi-metric indexes assessing benthic community condition and functionality, such as species diversity and richness, proportion of opportunistic to sensitive species
		6.2.3 Proportion of biomass or numbers of individuals in the macrobenthos above some specified length/size
		6.2.4 Parameters describing the characteristics (shape, slope and intercept) of the size spectrum of the benthic community
D7 Permanent alteration of hydrographical conditions does not adversely affect marine ecosystems.	7.1 Spatial characterisation of permanent alterations	7.1.1 Extent of area affected by permanent alterations
	7.2 Impact of permanent hydrographical changes	7.2.1 Spatial extent of habitats affected by the permanent alteration
		7.2.2 Change in habitats, in particular the functions provided (e.g. spawning, breeding and feeding areas and migration routes of fish, birds and mammals), due to altered hydrographical conditions
D8 Concentrations of contaminants are at levels not giving rise to pollution effects.	8.1 Concentration of contaminants	8.1.1 Concentration of the contaminants mentioned above, measured in the relevant matrix (such as biota, sediment and water) in a way that ensures comparability with assessments under Directive 2000/60/EC
	8.2 Effects of contaminants	8.2.1 Levels of pollution effects on the ecosystem components concerned, having regard to the selected biological processes and taxonomic groups where a cause/effect relationship has been established and needs to be monitored
		8.2.2 Occurrence, origin (where possible), extent of significant acute pollution events (e.g. slicks from oil and oil products) and their impact on biota physically affected by this pollution
D9 Contaminants in fish and other seafood for human consumption do not exceed levels established by EU legislation or other relevant standards.	9.1 Levels, number and frequency of contaminants	9.1.1 Actual levels of contaminants that have been detected and number of contaminants which have exceeded maximum regulatory levels
		9.1.2 Frequency of regulatory levels being exceeded
D10 Properties and quantities of marine litter do not cause harm to the coastal and marine environment.	10.1 Characteristics of litter in the marine and coastal environment	10.1.1 Trends in the amount of litter washed ashore and/or deposited on coastlines, including analysis of its composition, spatial distribution and, where possible, source

		10.1.2 Trends in the amount of litter in the water column (including floating at the surface) and deposited on the sea- floor, including analysis of its composition, spatial distribution and, where possible, source
		10.1.3 Trends in the amount, distribution and, where possible, composition of micro-particles (in particular micro-plastics)
	10.2 Impacts of marine litter on marine life	10.2.1 Trends in the amount and composition of litter ingested by marine animals (e.g. stomach analysis)
D11 Introduction of energy, including underwater noise, is at levels that do not adversely affect the marine environment.	11.1 Distribution in time and place of loud, low and mid frequency impulsive sounds	11.1.1 Proportion of days and their distribution within a calendar year over areas of a determined surface, as well as their spatial distribution, in which anthropogenic sound sources exceed levels that are likely to entail significant impact on marine animals measured as Sound Exposure Level (in dB re 1µPa2.s) or as peak sound pressure level (in dB re 1µPapeak) at one metre, measured over the frequency band 10 Hz to 10 kHz
	11.2 Continuous low frequency sound	11.2.1 Trends in the ambient noise level within the 1/3 octave bands 63 and 125 Hz (centre frequency) (re 1µPa RMS: average noise level in these octave bands over a year) measured by observation stations and/or with the use of models if appropriate

Table 2a. Literature search outcomes dataset (search ended at 16/04/2016).

Ref. ID	Sources	Year	Area	Region	Descriptors	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	Ecosystem approach	Integrated approach	Risk analysis	Other approach
MSP_1	Serial	2016			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes			
MSP_2	Short Commun ication	2016			Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_3	Serial	2016	North Sea	Germany	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No			Yes
MSP_4	Serial	2016	Europe		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No			Yes
MSP_5	Article	2016	Baltic Sea	Lithuanian	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			Yes
MSP_6	Article	2015	Atlantic	Ireland	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes			

MSP_7	Article	2015	Danube Delta	Romania	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			Yes
MSP_8	Review	2015	North Sea	Germany	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No		Yes	
MSP_9	Article	2015			Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No			
MSP_10	Article	2015	North Sea	Germany	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes			
MSP_11	Review	2015	Europe		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_12	Report	2015	Baltic Sea	Sweden	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_13	Preface	2015			Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_14	Editorial	2015	Europe		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes		

MSP_15	Article	2015	Atlantic		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_16	Article	2015	North Sea	UK	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_17	Article	2015	North Sea	Germany	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_18	Conferen ce Paper	2015	Czech Republic	Czech Republic	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
MSP_19	Article	2015	Mediterran ean Sea	Greece	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	
MSP_20	Review	2015			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_21	Article	2015	Baltic Sea/Atlanti c		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_22	Perspecti ve	2015	North Sea		Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		Yes

MSP_23	Article	2015	Baltic Sea	Germany	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
MSP_24	Article	2015	Atlantic	Spain	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_25	Article	2015			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		Yes
MSP_26	Article	2015	North Sea	Germany	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_27	Article	2015	North Sea	Germany	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_28	Viewpoint	2015	Europe		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No		Yes
MSP_29	Article	2015	Atlantic	Portugal	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		
MSP_30	Viewpoint	2015	Europe		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	

MSP_31	Article	2015	Atlantic		Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_32	Review	2015			Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_33	Viewpoint	2015			Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_34	Article	2014	Pacific/Atlantic/Indian oceans		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	
MSP_35	Article	2014	Europe	Spain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_36	Conference Paper	2014	Europe		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	
MSP_37	Conference Paper	2014	Black Sea	Romania/Bulgaria	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_38	Article	2014	Black Sea	Bulgaria/Turkey	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	

MSP_39	Article	2014	Black Sea		Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_40	Article	2014	Baltic sea/Atlantic	UK/Spain	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_41	Conference Paper	2014			Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_42	Conference Paper	2014			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
MSP_43	Conference Paper	2014			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
MSP_44	Article	2014	Baltic Sea		Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_45	Article	2014	Baltic Sea	Lithuanian	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	
MSP_46	Article	2014	Mediterranean sea	Adriatic Sea	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	

MSP_47	Short communication	2013			Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_48	Baseline	2013	North Sea	Germany	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
MSP_49	Article	2013	Europe		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_50	Article	2013	North Sea		Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_51	Conference Paper	2013	Europe		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
MSP_52	Article	2013	Baltic Sea	Denmark	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_53	Article	2013	IRISH SEA	Uk	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_54	Article	2013	Baltic Sea/North Sea		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

MSP_55	Conference Paper	2012			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	
MSP_56	Article	2012			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_57	Article	2012	Atlantic /Baltic Sea	Portugal/Polonia	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_58	Article	2012	Baltic Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_59	Article	2012			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
MSP_60	Conference Paper	2012			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_61	Short communication	2012			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
MSP_62	Article	2012	Europe		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

MSP_63	Article	2011	Baltic Sea	Denmark/Finland	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_64	Article	2011	North Sea	Belgium/Denmark /France Germany/Netherlands/Norway UK	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_65	Article	2011	Europe		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_66	Review	2011	Baltic Sea/North Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_67	Article	2011	Mediterranean Sea	Spain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_68	Conference Paper	2011	North Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
MSP_69	Conference Paper	2011	Atlantic	Norway	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

MSP_70	Conference Paper	2011			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
MSP_71	Article	2010	Baltic Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_72	Conference Paper	2009	Slovakia	Slovakia	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_73	Article	2008	North Sea	Germany	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_74	Book	2008	North Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_75	Article	2008	Baltic Sea	Sweden	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_76	Viewpoint	2013	Europe		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
MSP_77	Article	2015	Atlantic		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	

MSP_78	Article	2012	Europe		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	
MSP_79	Review	2015	Atlantic	Spain	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
MSP_80	Article	2013	Europe		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
MSP_81	Article	2015	Baltic Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
MSP_82	Conferen ce paper	2013	Weddell Sea	Artic	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	
MSP_83	Article	2014	Mediterran ean Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_84	Conferen ce paper	2013	Mediterran ean Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_85	Conferen ce paper	2014	Mediterran ean Sea		Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	

MSP_86	Article	2012	Mediterranean Sea		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_87	Article	2014	Mediterranean Sea		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	
MSP_88	Article	2012	Mediterranean Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
MSP_89	Article	2014	Mediterranean Sea	Greece	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_90	Article	2016	Mediterranean Sea		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	
MSP_91	Article	2014	Rhône River (France) and Valencia City (Spain)	France/Spain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	

Table 2b. Summary of the 91 scientific articles of the bibliographic research (search ended at 16/04/2016).

Ref. ID	Article
MSP_1	Tasker, Mark L. "How Might We Assess and Manage the Effects of Underwater Noise on Populations of Marine Animals?." The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II. Springer, New York, NY, 2016. 1139-1144.
MSP_2	Probst, W. Nikolaus, and Christopher P. Lynam. "Integrated assessment results depend on aggregation method and framework structure–A case study within the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Ecological indicators 61 (2016): 871-881.
MSP_3	Probst, W. Nikolaus, and Christopher P. Lynam. "Integrated assessment results depend on aggregation method and framework structure–A case study within the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Ecological indicators 61 (2016): 871-881.
MSP_4	Dekeling, René, et al. "The European Marine Strategy: Noise Monitoring in European Marine Waters from 2014." The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life II. Springer, New York, NY, 2016. 205-215.
MSP_5	Chuševė, Romualda, et al. "Application of signal detection theory approach for setting thresholds in benthic quality assessments." Ecological indicators60 (2016): 420-427.
MSP_6	Wilson, J. G., et al. "Declines in TBT contamination in Irish coastal waters 1987–2011, using the dogwhelk (Nucella lapillus) as a biological indicator." Marine pollution bulletin 100.1 (2015): 289-296.
MSP_7	VĂidianu, Nataşa, et al. "Social-ecological consequences of planning and development policies in the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve, Romania." Carpathian Journal of Earth and Environmental Sciences 10.3 (2015): 113-124.
MSP_8	Stelzenmüller, V., et al. "Quantitative environmental risk assessments in the context of marine spatial management: current approaches and some perspectives." ICES Journal of Marine Science 72.3 (2014): 1022-1042.
MSP_9	Shephard, Samuel, et al. "Surveillance indicators and their use in implementation of the Marine Strategy Framework Directive." ICES Journal of Marine Science 72.8 (2015): 2269-2277.
MSP_10	Probst, Wolfgang Nikolaus, and Vanessa Stelzenmüller. "A benchmarking and assessment framework to operationalise ecological indicators based on time series analysis." Ecological indicators55 (2015): 94-106.
MSP_11	Piroddi, Chiara, et al. "Using ecological models to assess ecosystem status in support of the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Ecological indicators 58 (2015): 175-191.
MSP_12	Noring, Maria, Cecilia Håkansson, and Elin Dahlgren. "Valuation of ecotoxicological impacts from tributyltin based on a quantitative environmental assessment framework." Ambio 45.1 (2016): 120-129.

MSP_13	Newton, Alice, et al. "Implementing the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive: Scientific challenges and opportunities." Continental Shelf Research 108 (2015): 141-143.
MSP_14	Mee, Laurence, et al. "Sustaining Europe's seas as coupled social-ecological systems." Ecology and Society 20.1 (2015).
MSP_15	McQuatters-Gollop, Abigail, et al. "The Continuous Plankton Recorder survey: How can long-term phytoplankton datasets contribute to the assessment of Good Environmental Status?." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 162 (2015): 88-97.
MSP_16	Lyons, B. P., et al. "Determining good environmental status under the marine strategy framework directive: case study for descriptor 8 (chemical contaminants)." Marine environmental research 124 (2017): 118-129.
MSP_17	Lynam, Christopher Philip, and Steven Mackinson. "How will fisheries management measures contribute towards the attainment of good environmental status for the North Sea ecosystem?." Global Ecology and Conservation 4 (2015): 160-175.
MSP_18	Kozel, R., et al. "Legal aspects of environmental issues in the Czech republic."(2015).
MSP_19	Kontogianni, A., et al. "Modeling expert judgment to assess cost-effectiveness of EU Marine Strategy Framework Directive programs of measures." Marine Policy 62 (2015): 203-212.
MSP_20	Justino, Celine IL, et al. "Sensors and biosensors for monitoring marine contaminants." Trends in Environmental Analytical Chemistry 6 (2015): 21-30.
MSP_21	Jayasinghe, RP Prabath K., Upali S. Amarasinghe, and Alice Newton. "Evaluation of marine subareas of Europe using life history parameters and trophic levels of selected fish populations." Marine environmental research 112 (2015): 81-90.
MSP_22	Gilbert, Alison J., et al. "Visions for the North Sea: the societal dilemma behind specifying good environmental status." Ambio 44.2 (2015): 142-153.
MSP_23	Gilbert, Alison, et al. "Marine spatial planning and Good Environmental Status: a perspective on spatial and temporal dimensions." Ecology and Society 20.1 (2015).
MSP_24	Galparsoro, Ibon, et al. "Benthic habitat mapping on the Basque continental shelf (SE Bay of Biscay) and its application to the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Journal of Sea Research 100 (2015): 70-76.
MSP_25	Gade, R., et al."Good environmental status of the seas: A new challenge for water management". Wasser und Abfall (2015)
MSP_26	Engelhard, Georg H., et al. "Effort reduction and the large fish indicator: spatial trends reveal positive impacts of recent European fleet reduction schemes." Environmental conservation 42.3 (2015): 227-236.

MSP_27 Emeis, Kay-Christian, et al. "The North Sea—A shelf sea in the Anthropocene." Journal of Marine Systems141 (2015): 18-33.

MSP_28 Elliott, Michael, et al. "Force majeure: Will climate change affect our ability to attain Good Environmental Status for marine biodiversity?." Marine pollution bulletin 95.1 (2015): 7-27.

MSP_29 Cristina, Sónia, et al. "Using remote sensing as a support to the implementation of the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive in SW Portugal." Continental Shelf Research 108 (2015): 169-177.

MSP_30 Crise, Alex, et al. "A MSFD complementary approach for the assessment of pressures, knowledge and data gaps in Southern European Seas: The PERSEUS experience." Marine pollution bulletin 95.1 (2015): 28-39.

MSP_31 Chainho, Paula, et al. "Non-indigenous species in Portuguese coastal areas, coastal lagoons, estuaries and islands." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science167 (2015): 199-211.

MSP_32 Caruso, Gabriella, et al. "Microbial assemblages for environmental quality assessment: knowledge, gaps and usefulness in the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Critical reviews in microbiology 42.6 (2016): 883-904.

MSP_33 Berg, Torsten, et al. "The Marine Strategy Framework Directive and the ecosystem-based approach–pitfalls and solutions." Marine pollution bulletin 96.1-2 (2015): 18-28.

MSP_34 Van der Schaar, Mike, et al. "Changes in 63 Hz third-octave band sound levels over 42 months recorded at four deep-ocean observatories." Journal of Marine Systems 130 (2014): 4-11.

MSP_35 Uche, Javier, Amaya Martínez, and Beatriz Carrasquer. "A study of the application of the physical hydronomics methodology to assess environmental costs of European rivers." Management of Environmental Quality: An International Journal 25.3 (2014): 324-334.

MSP_36 Porter,Michael, Braian." Modeling ocean noise on the global scale". INTERNOISE 2014 - 43rd International Congress on Noise Control Engineering: Improving the World Through Noise Control. Conference Proceedings,Conference Proceedings,June 19-25.Vol. 1 .(2014):10-11

MSP_37 Nicolaev, S., et al. "Identification of the Romanian Black Sea water types-assessment related to the marine strategy framework directive implementation." 14th SGEM GeoConference on Water Resources. Forest, Marine And Ocean Ecosystems 2.SGEM2014 Conference Proceedings, ISBN 978-619-7105-14-8/ISSN 1314-2704, June 19-25.Vol. 2 (2014): 623-630.

MSP_38 Janssen, Ron, et al. "Managing Rapana in the Black Sea: stakeholder workshops on both sides." Ocean & coastal management 87 (2014): 75-87.

MSP_39 Goulding, I. C."Potential economic impacts of achieving good environmental status in Black Sea fisheries".Ecology and Society (2014):19(3): 32

MSP_40	Gascuel, Didier, et al. "Fishing impact and environmental status in European seas: a diagnosis from stock assessments and ecosystem indicators." Fish and Fisheries 17.1 (2016): 31-55.
MSP_41	Delory, Eric, et al. "Developing a new generation of passive acoustics sensors for ocean observing systems." Sensor Systems for a Changing Ocean (SSCO), 2014 IEEE. IEEE, 2014.
MSP_42	Delory, Eric, et al. "Objectives of the NeXOS project in developing next generation ocean sensor systems for a more cost-efficient assessment of ocean waters and ecosystems, and fisheries management." 2th OCEANS 2014-TAIPEI. IEEE, (2014): 1-6.
MSP_43	Delory, Eric, et al. "NeXOS development plans in ocean optics, acoustics and observing systems interoperability." Sensor Systems for a Changing Ocean (SSCO), 2014 IEEE. IEEE, 2014.
MSP_44	Boalt, Elin, Aroha Miller, and Henrik Dahlgren. "Distribution of cadmium, mercury, and lead in different body parts of Baltic herring (Clupea harengus) and perch (Perca fluviatilis): Implications for environmental status assessments." Marine pollution bulletin 78.1-2 (2014): 130-136.
MSP_45	Balčiūnas, Arūnas, and Nerijus Blažauskas. "Scale, origin and spatial distribution of marine litter pollution in the Lithuanian coastal zone of the Baltic Sea." Baltica 27 (2014).
MSP_46	Azzellino, Arianna, et al. "An index based on the biodiversity of cetacean species to assess the environmental status of marine ecosystems." Marine environmental research 100 (2014): 94-111.
MSP_47	Rombouts, Isabelle, et al. "Food web indicators under the Marine Strategy Framework Directive: from complexity to simplicity?." Ecological Indicators 29 (2013): 246-254.
MSP_48	Rebolledo, Elisa L. Bravo, et al. "Plastic ingestion by harbour seals (Phoca vitulina) in The Netherlands." Marine Pollution Bulletin 67.1-2 (2013): 200-202.
MSP_49	Queirós, Ana M., et al. "A bioturbation classification of European marine infaunal invertebrates." Ecology and evolution 3.11 (2013): 3958-3985.
MSP_50	Probst, Wolfgang Nikolaus, Vanessa Stelzenmüller, and Gerd Kraus. "A simulation-approach to assess the size structure of commercially exploited fish populations within the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Ecological indicators 24 (2013): 621-632.
MSP_51	Johnson, Du, et al."Developing a regulatory framework for underwater noise". Proceedings of the 10th Global Congress on ICM: Lessons Learned to Address New Challenges, EMECS 2013 - MEDCOAST 2013 Joint Conference. Semptember 11-13.Vol. 1 .(2013):10-11
MSP_52	Höher, Nicole, et al. "Immunomodulating effects of environmentally realistic copper concentrations in Mytilus edulis adapted to naturally low salinities." Aquatic toxicology 140 (2013): 185-195.

MSP_53 Cook, Robert, et al. "The substantial first impact of bottom fishing on rare biodiversity hotspots: a dilemma for evidence-based conservation." PloS one8.8 (2013): e69904.

MSP_54 Baker, Albert, et al. "Methods of monitoring underwater noise". International Ocean Systems 20.1 (2013):213-223.

MSP_55 Sertlek, H. Ozkan, et al. "Insights into the calculation of metrics for transient sounds in shallow water." Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics ECUA2012. Vol. 17. No. 1. ASA, 2012.

MSP_56 Rice, Jake, et al. "Indicators for sea-floor integrity under the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Ecological indicators 12.1 (2012): 174-184.

MSP_57 Ressurreição, Adriana, et al. "Towards an ecosystem approach for understanding public values concerning marine biodiversity loss." Marine Ecology Progress Series 467 (2012): 15-28.

MSP_58 Ranft, Susanne, et al. "GIS-supported assessment of marine ecosystems-Concepts and data for the evaluation of benthic habitats pursuant to the Marine Strategy Framework Directive." Natur und Landschaft87.6 (2012): 255.

MSP_59 Rabe, O. "Implementation of the EU-Marine Strategy Framework Direcitve in the North Sea and Baltic Sea; Role of the Marine Conventiosn HELCOM and OSPAR." Helsinki Commission (2012).

MSP_60 Moreno, Isabel, et al. "A method for the spatial analysis of anthropogenic pressures in Spanish marine waters." Coastal Engineering Proceedings1.33 (2012): 64.

MSP_61 Fossi, Maria Cristina, et al. "The role of large marine vertebrates in the assessment of the quality of pelagic marine ecosystems." Marine environmental research 77 (2012): 156-158.

MSP_62 Fenberg, Phillip B., et al. "The science of European marine reserves: Status, efficacy, and future needs." Marine Policy 36.5 (2012): 1012-1021.

MSP_63 Ranft, Susanne, et al. "Eutrophication assessment of the Baltic Sea Protected Areas by available data and GIS technologies." Marine pollution bulletin 63.5-12 (2011): 209-214.

MSP_64 Mills, D. K., et al. "EMECO Datatool: A regional scale data integration and assessment system for marine environmental policy needs." Underwater Technology30.2 (2011): 71-78.

MSP_65 Knefelkamp, Britta, Jochen Krause, and Ingo Narberhaus. "The European Marine Strategy Framework Directive—Does it promote marine biodiversity conservation?." Natur und Landschaft86.9 (2011): 424.

MSP_66 Hedman, Jenny E., et al. "Eelpout (Zoarces viviparus) in marine environmental monitoring." Marine pollution bulletin 62.10 (2011): 2015-2029.

MSP_67 González-Fernández, Daniel, et al. "Source and fate of heavy metals in marine sediments from a semi-enclosed deep embayment subjected to severe anthropogenic activities." Water, Air, & Soil Pollution221.1-4 (2011): 191.

MSP_68 Garland, Emmanuel. "Environmental Regulations in the North Sea: What he Future Will Be?." Offshore Europe. Society of Petroleum Engineers, 2011.

MSP_69 Caroll, Jolynn, and Mathijs GD Smit. "An Integrated Modeling Framework For Decision Support In Ecosystem-Based Management: Case Study Lofoten/Barents Sea." SPE European Health, Safety and Environmental Conference in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production. Society of Petroleum Engineers, 2011.

MSP_70 André, Michel, et al. "Sea observatories and acoustic events: Towards a global monitoring of ocean noise." Underwater Technology (UT), 2011 IEEE Symposium on and 2011 Workshop on Scientific Use of Submarine Cables and Related Technologies (SSC). IEEE, 2011.

MSP_71 Backer, Hermanni, et al. "HELCOM Baltic Sea Action Plan–a regional programme of measures for the marine environment based on the ecosystem approach." Marine pollution bulletin 60.5 (2010): 642-649.

MSP_72 Peterlin, Mamuel, et al."Developing a regulatory framework for underwater noise". Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on the Mediterranean Coastal Environment, MEDCOAST 2009. June 7-10.Vol. 1 .(2009):22-24

MSP_73 Wilson, W., and R. Triggs. "The UK draft Marine Bill—a new dawn for the marine environment and offshore energy." Environmental Law and Management 20.3 (2008): 141-145.

MSP_74 Skjoldal, HEIN RUNE, and Ole Arve Misund. "Ecosystem approach to management: definitions, principles and experiences from implementation in the North Sea." The Ecosystem Approach to Fisheries (2008): 209-227.

MSP_75 Granstedt, Artur, et al. "Ecological recycling agriculture to reduce nutrient pollution to the Baltic Sea." Biological agriculture & horticulture 26.3 (2008): 279-307.

MSP_76 Borja, Angel, et al. "Good Environmental Status of marine ecosystems: What is it and how do we know when we have attained it?." Marine Pollution Bulletin76.1-2 (2013): 16-27.

MSP_77 Alexander, Karen A., et al. "Challenges of achieving good environmental status in the Northeast Atlantic." Ecology and Society 20.1 (2015).

MSP_78 Breen, P., et al. "An environmental assessment of risk in achieving good environmental status to support regional prioritisation of management in Europe." Marine Policy 36.5 (2012): 1033-1043.

MSP_79 Santos, Maria Begoña, and Graham John Pierce. "Marine mammals and good environmental status: science, policy and society; challenges and opportunities." Hydrobiologia 750.1 (2015): 13-41.

MSP_80	Qiu, Wanfei, and Peter JS Jones. "The emerging policy landscape for marine spatial planning in Europe." Marine Policy 39 (2013): 182-190.
MSP_81	Andersen, Jesper H., et al. "Baltic Sea biodiversity status vs. cumulative human pressures." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 161 (2015): 88-92.
MSP_82	Menze, Sebastian, et al. "Ambient noise monitoring in the Southern Ocean applying EU good environmental status descriptors." 2013.
MSP_83	Cinnirella, Sergio, et al. "Steps toward a shared governance response for achieving Good Environmental Status in the Mediterranean Sea." Ecology and Society 19.4 (2014).
MSP_84	Cinnirella, S., M. Graziano, and N. Pirrone. "A methodology for Good Environmental Status assessment for mercury in the Mediterranean." E3S Web of Conferences. Vol. 1. EDP Sciences, 2013.
MSP_85	Feral, Ertan, et al. "" Good environmental Status of the Mediterranean Coast". 2nd Mediterranean Symposium on the conservation of Coralligenous & other Calcareous Bio-Concretions Semptember 9-10.Vol. 1 .(2012):11-13
MSP_86	Simboura, N., et al. "Indicators for the Sea-floor Integrity of the Hellenic Seas under the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive: establishing the thresholds and standards for Good Environmental Status." Mediterranean Marine Science 13.1 (2012): 140-152.
MSP_87	Galgani, Francois, et al. "Monitoring the impact of litter in large vertebrates in the Mediterranean Sea within the European Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD): Constraints, specificities and recommendations." Marine environmental research100 (2014): 3-9.
MSP_88	Cinnirella, Sergio, et al. "A multidisciplinary Spatial Data Infrastructure for the Mediterranean to support implementation of the Marine Strategy Framework Directive." IJSDIR 7 (2012): 323-351.
MSP_89	Simboura, N., et al. "Assessment of the environmental status in Hellenic coastal waters (Eastern Mediterranean): from the Water Framework Directive to the Marine Strategy Water Framework Directive." Mediterranean Marine Science 16.1 (2015): 46-64.
MSP_90	Zucchetta, M., et al. "Modelling the spatial distribution of the seagrass Posidonia oceanica along the North African coast: Implications for the assessment of Good Environmental Status." Ecological indicators 61 (2016): 1011-1023.
MSP_91	Sardà, Rafael, et al. "Shallow-water polychaete assemblages in the northwestern Mediterranean Sea and its possible use in the evaluation of good environmental state." Memoirs of Museum Victoria 71 (2014).

Chapter 2

Up to the North: invasiveness of the species in Mediterranean basin

Abstract

The continuous arrival of the non-indigenous species (NIS) and their growing presence and stabilization in the Mediterranean basin implies a profound and continuous alteration in the models of distribution of the species that seem to have increased significantly in recent years. In fact, there is a growing need to try to define preventive measures to control biological invasions and therefore mitigate the related impacts on biodiversity, ecosystem services and human activities. The number of introductions recorded in the Mediterranean Sea is much higher than in other European seas, caused by the warming of water and the impact generated by man. These motivations have led to a progressive migration of tropical and subtropical NIS species in the Mediterranean, modifying the stability of the basin ecosystem. In fact, the results of this study show a high correlation between the number of occurrences and the difference in temperature (Td) between the points of presence in the Mediterranean (Arrival) and the points of origin (Departure) of the alien species. This work aims to provide a contribution that can be used to highlight the distribution of those invasive systematic groups that represent the greatest threat to the Mediterranean Sea.

Keywords: distribution, non-indigenous species, temperature, ecosystem services, Mediterranean Sea

2.1 Introduction

In the Mediterranean Sea complex and fundamental alterations are under way, including the increase in the number of non-indigenous species (NIS), which affected the structure and functioning of the sea and the consequent supply of goods and services (Galil et al., 2016). A recent summary on marine biodiversity (Coll et al., 2010) described the Mediterranean as a biodiversity hotspot housing about 17.000 marine species, of which more than 600 (3.3%) are foreign (Zenetos et al., 2010). In fact, the number of introductions recorded in the Mediterranean Sea is much higher than in other European seas, caused by the warming of water and the impact generated by man (Galil et al., 2014). These motivations have led to a progressive migration of tropical and subtropical NIS species in the Mediterranean, modifying the stability of the basin ecosystem (Zenetos et al., 2010). The continuous arrival of the NIS and their growing presence and stabilization in the Mediterranean basin implies a profound and continuous alteration in the models of distribution of the species that seem to have increased significantly in recent years (Galil et al., 2014). Only for the Mediterranean, the rate of new introductions has been estimated to be one every 1.5 weeks and the total number of reported NIS species has approached about 1000 species (Katsanevakis et al., 2013a). In fact, there is a growing need to try to define preventive measures to control biological invasions and therefore mitigate the related impacts on biodiversity, ecosystem services and human activities. (Katsanevakis et al., 2013b). Pro-active actions are generally far more convenient and cost-effective than post-active measures, such as elimination, or long-term mitigation measures of alien species (Galil et al., 2018). However, there is no way to predict the invasion of ecosystems (Zenetos et al., 2010).

This is because there are countless variables that can influence the invasion and the way in which the invader can colonize new habitats, think for example to the theory of "Biotic Resistance" of Elton (1958), which defines how the communities with high levels of specific wealth, are more resistant to the invasion of the NIS species. This depends on the fact that high levels of species richness communities are able to use resources more effectively than communities with low levels of species richness (Elton et al., 1958). These capacities should correspond to a set of biological traits that allow them to become successful colonizers, by comparing the performances of these species in their native ecosystem and in the newly invaded ecosystem (*sensu* Cardeccia et al., 2016).

Regulating the flow of alien species is of particular importance for future Community policy actions and strategies covering key maritime strategic objectives, such as the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) (2008/56/EC). MSFD specifically highlights the introduction of marine alien species as a major threat to European biodiversity and ecosystem health, which requires Member

States to include NIS in the definition of GES and to set environmental targets for achieving it. (Katsanevakis et al., 2013b).

The present study shows an analytical structure that can be useful to the scientific community for the possibility to use the information regarding the species, starting from their native ecosystem and the one just invaded by comparing information regarding temperature and the number of occurrence to define the invasion status of alien species on the entire Mediterranean basin. This is aimed at extracting useful information to be able to understand the future geographical distribution of alien species in a context of anthropogenic global change.

2.2 Materials and Methods

2.2.1 Selection of species

Following the scientific criteria of the works listed (table 1, supplementary material), we have created a list with about 587 non-indigenus species (NIS) updated until November 2016 throughout the Mediterranean basin. The checklist is divided into the following systematic groups: *Macrophytes*, *Polychaeta*, *Crustacea*, *Mollusca*, *Bryozoa*, *Chordata / Ascidiacea*, *Cnidaria*, *Porifera* and *Pisces*.

2.2.2 Database construction

Starting from the previous check list, we have selected 69 species (figure 1). The criteria that have put the exclusion of other species into consideration depends on that information concerning the place of origin. In fact, all those species that did not have an origin or had an area so extensive that they could not define its origin were excluded (for example Circumtropical, Circumboreal Circumglobal, Pantropical, Tropical and subtropical). This information was extracted from the Aquanis database (http://www.corpi.ku.lt/databases/index.php/aquanis). The database has been enriched with other data, such as the number of occurrences of every single species downloaded from two different sources. The first refers to the points of origin, also referred to as the starting point, selected from the Worms database(http://www.marinespecies.org/). The second type concerns the arrival points in the Mediterranean basin, which have been extrapolated from a mix of sources downloaded from the Obis database (http://iobis.org), project reports, scientific articles.

These scientific articles have been selected thanks to one of a bibliographic research carried out with the use of search engines such as Google Scholar and Scopus (table 2, supplementary material). Specifically, the bibliographic research was performed using and creating strings that contained keywords: for example "... name of the NIS species, the synonym and our range of action, Mediterranean Sea or Mediterranean ...".

As the following: TITLE-ABS-KEY(("*Amphicorina pectinata*" OR "*Oriopsis alata pectinata*") AND ("*Mediterranean Sea*" OR "*Mediterranean*")).

Furthermore, on both types of occurrence points we have determined satellite temperature information for the entire year 2016 and 2010 by downloading the information from the Emis website (http://mcc.jrc.ec.europa.eu/emis/) choosing the Modis satellite with a resolution of 9km. Specifically we have selected boxes within a depth of 100 meters from the coast at each single point of departure and arrival that has been previously defined. On the basis of the previous phase, we estimated the temperature difference (Td) between the arrival time minus the departure difference for both the year 2010 (Td1) and for the year 2016 (Td2). This led us to group all the species into 2 groups, defining them as a species "From Cold to Hot" and "From Hot to Cold" (table 3, supplementary material).

2.2.3 Map processing in GIS

Maps were created in GIS, inserting the points of occurrence obtained as previously described. The maps were created through the use of the geographic information system (GIS). This system analyzes the spatial position and organizes layers of information in views using maps. The program used to map was ArcMap ver 10.5.1 and the geolocation system chosen was the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84).

2.3 Statistic Analysis

A simple first-order exponential decay approach was applied to test the relationship between the number of occurrence and the temperature difference (Td). The species were divided in two categories "From Hot to Cold" and "From Cold to Hot" and we used an independent sample test such as the Welch's test to define the independence of the data in relation to the temperature differences and the two categories for both the year 2016 and 2010. We chose the Whelch's test because the sampled averages did not have the same standard deviation. The Welch's test was conducted with the R studio software, applying the lsr package. Furthermore, to assess the existence of significant differences in the number of occurrence between the 2 categories we performed a univariate permutational analysis of variance (PERMANOVA; Anderson, 2001), using the temperature difference as a fixed factor (with 2 levels: From Cold to Hot and From Hot to Cold).

PERMANOVA was carried out using the PRIMER 6+ Package (Plymuth Marine Laboratory, Clarke, 1993). The program used to map was ArcMap ver 10.5.1 and the geolocation system chosen was the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84).

2.4 Results

The figures about the occurrence of the 69 selected a priori species showed a significant correlation with the number of occurrence and temperature, which is meant as the difference (Td) between the arrival temperature and the departure one for the year 2010 (Td1; $R2 = 0.46$, $p < 0.001$) and for the year 2016 (Td2; $R2 = 0.44$, $p < 0.001$) (figures 2 and 3).

The Welch's test showed the strong independence of the data the temperature difference, allowing to categorize the species in "From Cold to Hot" and "From Hot to Cold" both for the year 2010 (table 1a) and 2016 (table 1b). The number of occurrence of the species "From Hot to Cold" (68.32 ± 11.94) was significantly higher (PERMANOVA; $p < 0.001$) (table 2) compared to the number of occurrences of species "From Cold to Hot" (13.79 ± 2.10) in the Mediterranean (figure 4) both in the year 2010 and in the year 2016. The maps realized on both the "From Cold to Hot" and "From Hot to Cold" categories show the spatial distribution and current number of occurrences (until November 2016) of species in the Mediterranean basin (figures 5 and 6).

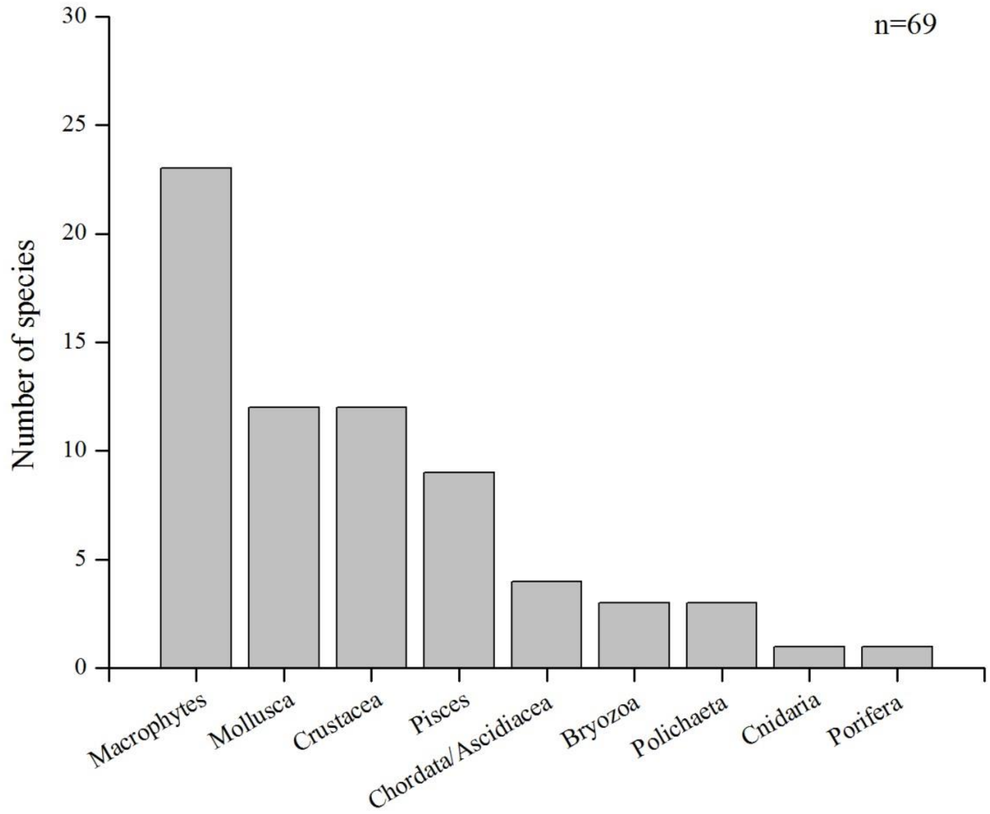


Fig. 1. Number and systematic group of species.

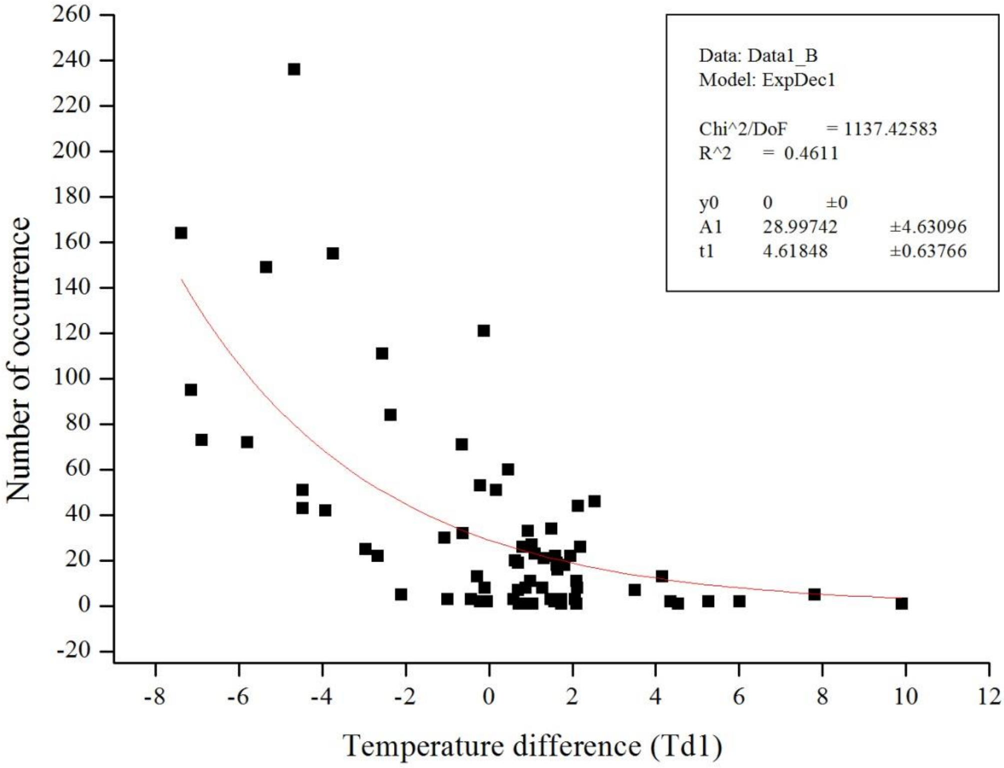


Fig. 2. Temperature difference (Td1) and number of occurrence for the year 2010.

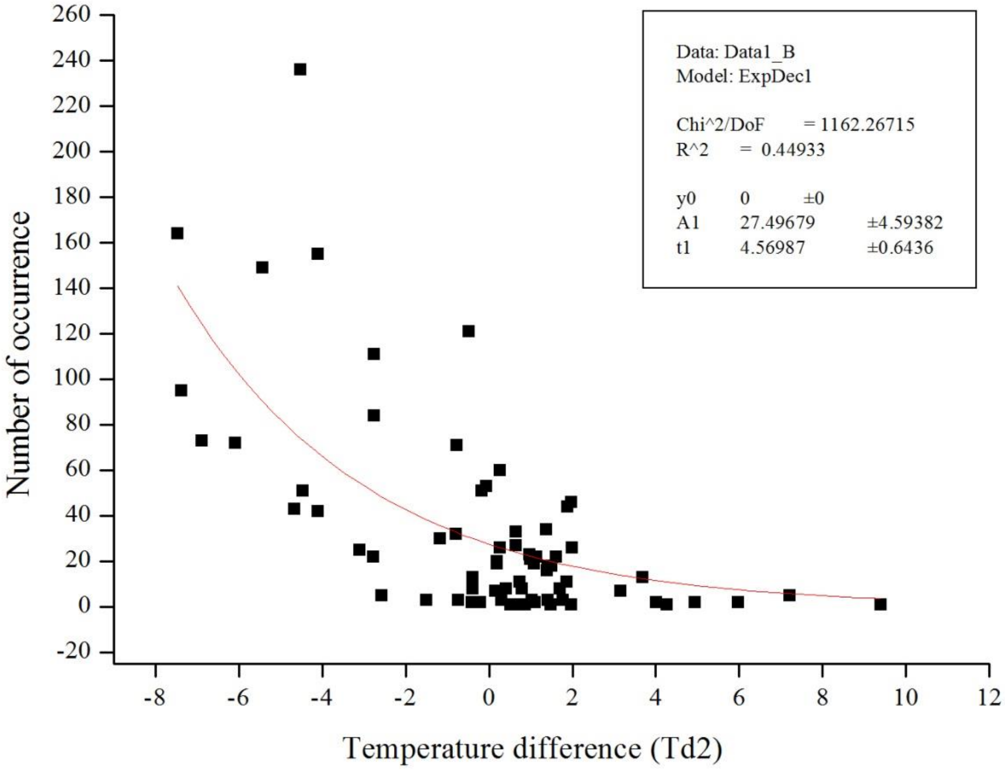


Fig. 3. Temperature difference (Td2) and number of occurrence for the year 2016.

Table 1a. Temperature difference (Td1) and categories "From Cold to Hot" and" From Hot to Cold" in 2010.

Welch Two Sample t-test							
Source	**t**	**df**	**p-value**	**Ho**	**Confidence interval**	**Sample estimates: mean in group "From Cold to Hot"**	**Sample estimates: mean in group "From Hot to Cold"**
	8.136	40.089	$5.081e^{-10}$	True	3.5599 to 5.9127	2.0274	-2.7088
Total	69						

Table 1b. Temperature difference (Td2) and categories "From Cold to Hot" and "From Hot to Cold" in 2016.

Welch Two Sample t-test							
Source	**t**	**df**	**p-value**	**Ho**	**Confidence interval**	**Sample estimates:mean in group "From Cold to Hot"**	**Sample estimates:mean in group "From Hot to Cold"**
	7.834	39.904	$1.35e^{-09}$	True	3.3686 to 5.7112	2.0274	-2.7088
Total	69						

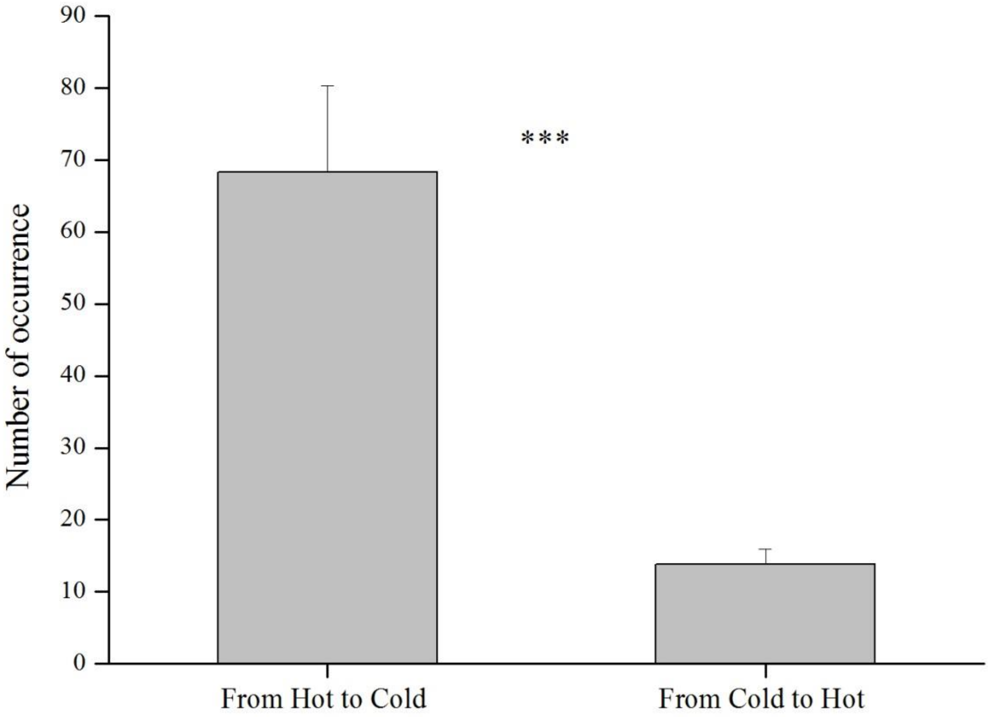


Fig. 4. Number of occurrence in each "From Cold to Hot" and "From Hot to Cold" categories for the year 2010 and 2016.

Table 2. Results of PERMANOVA analysis performed to test for differences between "From Hot to Cold" and "From Cold to Hot" in number of occurrence for the year 2010 and 2016 (df = degree of freedom, MS = mean s quare, Pseudo-F = F statistic, P(MC) = probability level; *** = P < 0.001; ** = P < 0.01; * = P < 0.05, ns = not significant).

PERMANOVA table of results						
Source	df	SS	MS	Pseudo-F	P(perm)	Uniqueperms
Td	1	47394	47394	33,774	0,0001	943
Res	67	94019	1403,3			
Total	68	1,4141E5				

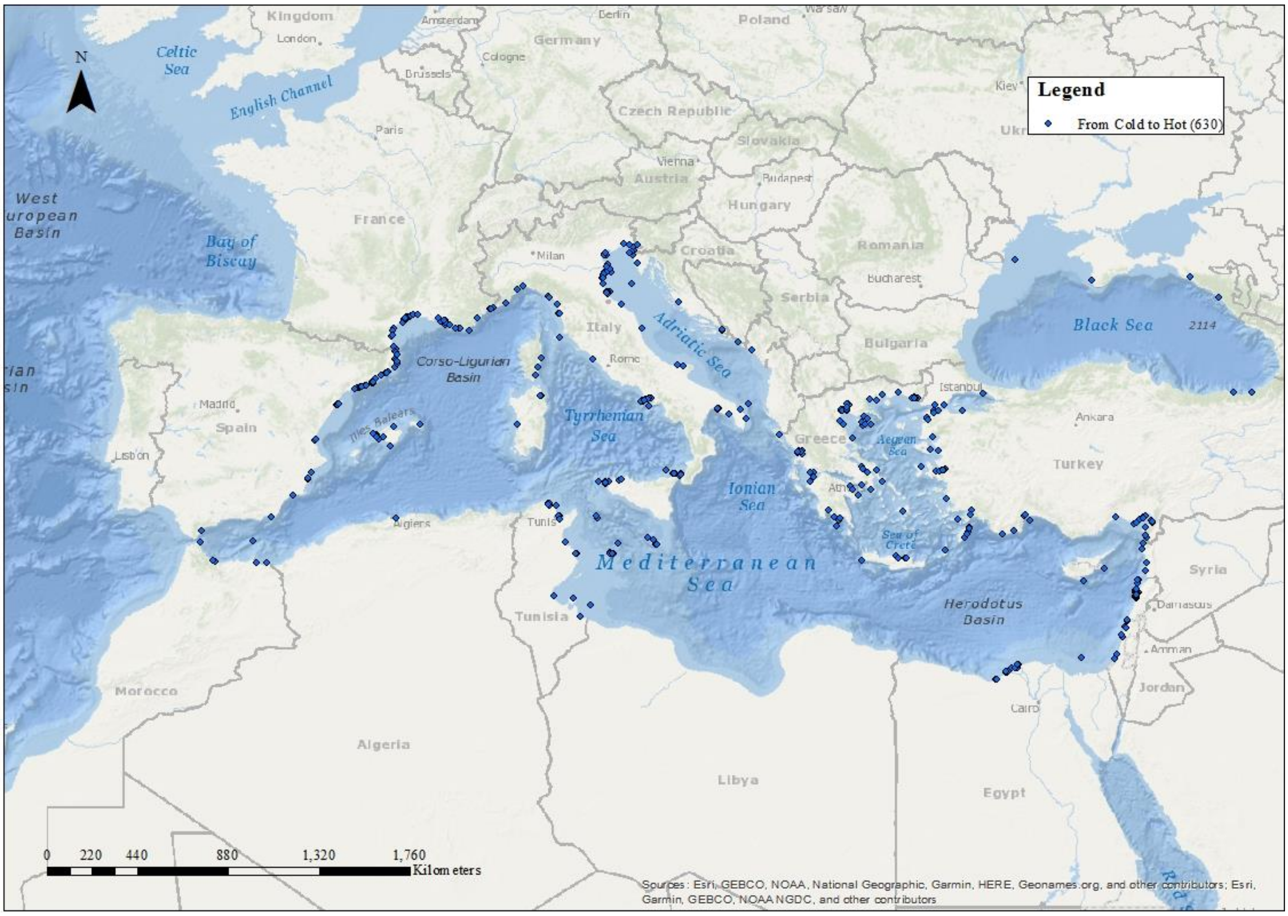


Fig. 5. Number of occurrence of the "From Cold to Hot" category.

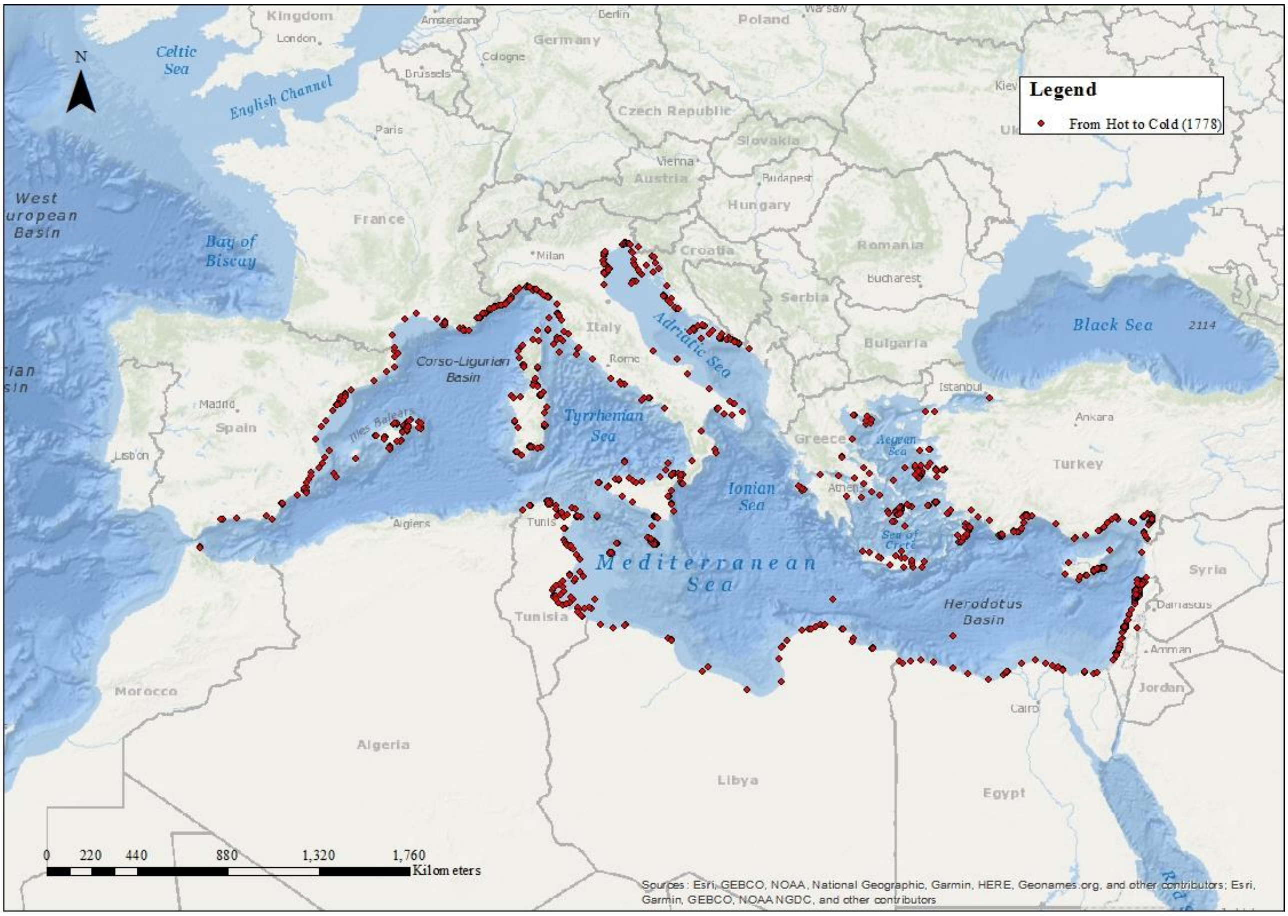


Fig. 6. Number of occurrence of the "From Hot to Cold" category.

2.5 Discussions and Conclusions

The continued arrival of non-indigenous species (NIS) and their increasing presence and stabilization in the Mediterranean basin trigger a deep and continuous alteration of the models of distribution of the species, which seem to have significantly increased in recent years (Galil et al., 2014). In fact, there is a growing need to try to define preventive measures to control biological invasions and therefore mitigate impacts on biodiversity and ecosystem services (Katsanevakis et al., 2013b). The number of introductions recorded in the Mediterranean Sea is much higher than in other European seas, and it is (partially) caused by water heating and the impact of human activities (Galil et al., 2014). As it is remarked in Occhipinti-Ambrogi et al. (2007), the temperature increase in the Mediterranean has led over time to a continuous stabilization of the Nis species, triggering competitive interactions between NIS and native species. Since studies on the influence of temperature rise on the stabilization of NIS in the Mediterranean have never been conducted on a small or large scale, this has been the purpose of the present study. First of all, 9 systematic groups of the 69 previously selected species were highlighted. Specifically, a predominance of Macrophyte, Mollusca, Crustacea and Pisces was highlighted in accordance with Zenetos et al. (2010), and in Galil et al. (2017). The taxa were influenced by the introduction vectors and by the receiving environment, which also affects its distribution and role in the ecosystem. (*sensu* Galil et al., 2018). In fact, as it is shown in our study, the number of species occurrence, a priori selected, presented a significant correlation with the temperature difference (Td) between the arrival point and the starting points for both the year 2010 and 2016. The year 2016 corresponds to the year in which our check list was created on the basis of a bibliographic research, instead the year 2010 was selected randomly to evaluate the existence of the same correlation in different years. Furthermore, in this study, based on the difference in temperature (Td) the species were divided into two different categories, defined as "From Hot to Cold" and "From Cold to Hot". This allowed us to infer that the number of occurrence of the "From Hot to Cold" species is significantly higher than the number of occurrence of "From Cold to Hot" species in the Mediterranean, both in the year 2010 and 2016. This could be explained by the general temperature increase in the Mediterranean Sea, which means that species accustomed to higher temperatures can easily settle in the basin. As shown in Zenetos et al. (2010) there has been a progressive migration of tropical and subtropical NIS species in the Mediterranean, which modifies the stability of the basin ecosystem. In fact, the increase in temperature is one of the main drivers that can generate effects on the survival and physiological responses of organisms, as well as on thermal tolerance and distribution of species (*sensu* Helmuth et al., 2006). However, in many cases our understanding of how the physical environment, in particular climate modification, can change the distribution of organisms is limited by our rather poor knowledge of how physiologically environmental factors vary in space and time (Hallett et al., 2004).

To conclude, this paper aims to provide a contribution that can be used to try to understand the complex interactions between the increase in temperatures and the distribution of non-indigenous species (NIS) in the entire Mediterranean basin. Indeed, regulating the flow of alien species will be of particular importance for future Community policy actions and strategies covering the main maritime strategic objectives, as they are expressed in the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) (2008/56 / EC). That identifies the introduction of alien marine species as a major threat to European biodiversity and ecosystem health, calling Member States to include NIS in the definition of GES and to set environmental targets for achieving it (Katsanevakis et al., 2013b).

2.6 Reference

Anderson, M. J. (2001). A new method for non-parametric multivariate analysis of variance. *Austral ecology*, 26(1), 32-46.

.

Cardeccia, A., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., Galil, B., Gollasch, S., Minchin, D., ... & Ojaveer, H. (2016). Assessing biological invasions in European Seas: Biological traits of the most widespread non-indigenous species. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science.

Cardeccia, A., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., Galil, B., Gollasch, S., Minchin, D., ... & Ojaveer, H. (2016). Assessing biological invasions in European Seas: Biological traits of the most widespread non-indigenous species. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*.

Clarke, K. R., & Gorley, R. N. (2001). 2006. *PRIMER v6: User Manual/Tutorial. PRIMER-E, Plymouth*.

Coll, M., Piroddi, C., Steenbeek, J., Kaschner, K., Lasram, F. B. R., Aguzzi, J., ... & Danovaro, R. (2010). The biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea: estimates, patterns, and threats. *PloS one*, 5(8), e11842.

Elith, J., Graham, C. H., Anderson, R. P., Dudík, M., Ferrier, S., Guisan, A., ... & Li, J. (2006). Novel methods improve prediction of species' distributions from occurrence data. Ecography, 29(2), 129-151.

Elton C S (1958) The ecology of invasions by animals and plants. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., & Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A. (2016). East is east and West is west? Management of marine bioinvasions in the Mediterranean Sea. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*.

Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., Minchin, D., Narščius, A., Ojaveer, H., & Olenin, S. (2014). International arrivals: widespread bioinvasions in European Seas. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(2-3), 152-171.

Galil, B. S., Ojaveer, H., & Carlton, J. T. (2018). Marine Bioinvasions. Reference Module in Earth Systems and Environmental Sciences. doi:10.1016/b978-0-12-409548-9.11085-.

Galil, B., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., & Ojaveer, H. (2017). The enlargement of the Suez Canal—Erythraean introductions and management challenges. Management of Biological Invasions, 8(2), 141-152.

Gollasch, S. (2007). International collaboration on marine bioinvasions–The ICES response. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 55(7), 353-359.

Hallett, T. B., T. Coulson, J. G. Pilkington, T. H. Clutton- Brock, J. M. Pemberton, and B. T. Grenfell. 2004. Why large-scale climate indices seem to predict ecological processes better than local weather. *Nature* 430:71–75.

Helmuth, B., Broitman, B. R., Blanchette, C. A., Gilman, S., Halpin, P., Harley, C. D., ... & Strickland, D. (2006). Mosaic patterns of thermal stress in the rocky intertidal zone: implications for climate change. *Ecological Monographs*, 76(4), 461-479.

Katsanevakis, S., Gatto, F., Zenetos, A., Cardoso, A. C. (2013b). How many marine aliens in Europe. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 4(1), 37-42.

Katsanevakis, S., Zenetos, A., Belchior, C., & Cardoso, A. C. (2013b). Invading European Seas: assessing pathways of introduction of marine aliens. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, *76*, 64-74.

Katsanevakis, S., Zenetos, A., Belchior, C., Cardoso, A. C. (2013a). Invading European Seas: assessing pathways of introduction of marine aliens. *Ocean & Coastal Management,* 76, 64-74.

Marine Strategy Framwork Directive (2008) Directive 2008/56/CE of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 establishing a framework for community action in the field of marine environmental policy. *Off J Eur Union* 164: 19-40.

Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A. (2007). Global change and marine communities: alien species and climate change. Marine pollution bulletin, 55(7-9), 342-352.

Zenetos, A. (2010). Trend in aliens species in the Mediterranean. An answer to Galil, 2009 «Taking stock: inventory of alien species in the Mediterranean Sea». *Biological invasions*, 12(9), 3379-3381.

Zenetos, A., Gofas, S., Morri, C., Rosso, A., Violanti, D., García Raso, J. E., Ballesteros, E. (2012). Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2012. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part 2. Introduction trends and pathways.

2.7 Supplementary material

Table 1. Scientific literature used to define the checklist of alien species (search ended at 16/11/2016).

Ref_	Article
Ref._1	Coll, M., Piroddi, C., Steenbeek, J., Kaschner, K., Lasram, F. B. R., Aguzzi, J., ... & Danovaro, R. (2010). The biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea: estimates, patterns, and threats. *PloS one*, 5(8), e11842.
Ref._2	Crocetta, F., Agius, D., Balistreri, P., Bariche, M., Bayhan, Y. K., Çakir, M., ... & Ergüden, D. (2015). New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (October 2015). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 16(3), 682-702.
Ref._3	Galil, B. S. (2009). Taking stock: inventory of alien species in the Mediterranean Sea. *Biological Invasions*, 11(2), 359-372.
Ref._4	Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi., A. (2016). East is East and west is west? Management of marine bioinvasions in the Mediterranean Sea. Estuarine*, Coastal and Shelf Science*, In Press.
Ref._5	Gollasch, S. (2007). International collaboration on marine bioinvasions–The ICES response. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 55(7), 353-359.
Ref._6	Karachle, P. K., Angelidis, A., Apostolopoulos, G., Ayas, D., Ballesteros, M., Bonnici, C., ... & Crocetta, F. (2015). New mediterranean biodiversity records (March 2016). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 17(1), 230-252.
Ref._7	Mavruk, S., & Avsar, D. (2008). Non-native fishes in the Mediterranean from the Red Sea, by way of the Suez Canal. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 18(3), 251-262.
Ref._8	Mytilineou, C., Akel, E. K., Babali, N., Balistreri, P., Bariche, M., Boyaci, Y. Ö., ... & Dereli, H. (2016). New mediterranean biodiversity records (November, 2016). *Mediterranean Marine Science*,17(3), 794-821.
Ref._9	Zenetos, A., Gofas, S., Verlaque, M., Çinar, M. E., Garcia Raso, J. E., Bianchi, C. N., Siokou, I. (2010). Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2010. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part I. Spatial distribution.
Ref._10	Zenetos, A., Gofas, S., Morri, C., Rosso, A., Violanti, D., García Raso, J. E., Ballesteros, E. (2012). Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2012. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part 2. Introduction trends and pathways.
Ref._11	Zenetos, A., Akel, E. H. K., Apostolidis, C., Bılecenoglu, M., Bitar, G., Buchet, V., ... & Drakulić, M. (2015). New Mediterranean biodiversity records (April 2015). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 16(1), 266-284.

2.7 Supplementary material

Table 1. Scientific literature used to define the checklist of alien species (search ended at 16/11/2016).

Ref_	Article
Ref._1	Coll, M., Piroddi, C., Steenbeek, J., Kaschner, K., Lasram, F. B. R., Aguzzi, J., ... & Danovaro, R. (2010). The biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea: estimates, patterns, and threats. *PloS one*, 5(8), e11842.
Ref._2	Crocetta, F., Agius, D., Balistreri, P., Bariche, M., Bayhan, Y. K., Çakir, M., ... & Ergüden, D. (2015). New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (October 2015). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 16(3), 682-702.
Ref._3	Galil, B. S. (2009). Taking stock: inventory of alien species in the Mediterranean Sea. *Biological Invasions*, 11(2), 359-372.
Ref._4	Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi., A. (2016). East is East and west is west? Management of marine bioinvasions in the Mediterranean Sea. Estuarine*, Coastal and Shelf Science*, In Press.
Ref._5	Gollasch, S. (2007). International collaboration on marine bioinvasions–The ICES response. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 55(7), 353-359.
Ref._6	Karachle, P. K., Angelidis, A., Apostolopoulos, G., Ayas, D., Ballesteros, M., Bonnici, C., ... & Crocetta, F. (2015). New mediterranean biodiversity records (March 2016). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 17(1), 230-252.
Ref._7	Mavruk, S., & Avsar, D. (2008). Non-native fishes in the Mediterranean from the Red Sea, by way of the Suez Canal. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 18(3), 251-262.
Ref._8	Mytilineou, C., Akel, E. K., Babali, N., Balistreri, P., Bariche, M., Boyaci, Y. Ö., ... & Dereli, H. (2016). New mediterranean biodiversity records (November, 2016). *Mediterranean Marine Science*,17(3), 794-821.
Ref._9	Zenetos, A., Gofas, S., Verlaque, M., Çinar, M. E., Garcia Raso, J. E., Bianchi, C. N., Siokou, I. (2010). Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2010. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part I. Spatial distribution.
Ref._10	Zenetos, A., Gofas, S., Morri, C., Rosso, A., Violanti, D., García Raso, J. E., Ballesteros, E. (2012). Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2012. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part 2. Introduction trends and pathways.
Ref._11	Zenetos, A., Akel, E. H. K., Apostolidis, C., Bılecenoglu, M., Bitar, G., Buchet, V., ... & Drakulić, M. (2015). New Mediterranean biodiversity records (April 2015). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 16(1), 266-284.

Table 2. Literature search outcomes dataset (search ended at 23/11/2016).

Ref_	Taxa	Specie	Article
Nis-1	Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Prato, Ermelinda, Isabella Parlapiano, and Francesca Biandolino. "Seasonal fluctuations of some biological traits of the invader Caprella scaura (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Caprellidae) in the Mar Piccolo of Taranto (Ionian Sea, southern Italy)." Scientia Marina77.1 (2013): 169-178.
Nis-2	Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Dailianis, T., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2016)." (2016).
Nis-3	Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Fernandez-Gonzalez, Victoria, and Pablo Sanchez-Jerez. "First occurrence of Caprella scaura Templeton, 1836 (Crustacea: Amphipoda) on off-coast fish farm cages in the Mediterranean Sea." Helgoland marine research 68.1 (2014): 187.
Nis-4	Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Marchini, Agnese, Jasmine Ferrario, and Dan Minchin. "Marinas may act as hubs for the spread of the pseudo-indigenous bryozoan Amathia verticillata (Delle Chiaje, 1822) and its associates." Scientia Marina 79.3 (2015): 355-365.
Nis-5	Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Prato, Ermelinda, Isabella Parlapiano, and Francesca Biandolino. "Seasonal fluctuations of some biological traits of the invader Caprella scaura (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Caprellidae) in the Mar Piccolo of Taranto (Ionian Sea, southern Italy)." Scientia Marina77.1 (2013): 169-178.
Nis-6	Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Ros, Macarena, Maite Vázquez-Luis, and José M. Guerra-García. "The role of marinas and recreational boating in the occurrence and distribution of exotic caprellids (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the Western Mediterranean: Mallorca Island as a case study." Journal of Sea Research 83 (2013): 94-103.
Nis-7	Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Clemente, Maria,. Ros. "The spreading of the non-native caprellid (Crustacea: Amphipoda) Caprella scaura Templeton, 1836 into southern Europe and northern Africa: a complicated taxonomic history." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.1 (2014): 145-155.
Nis-8	Crustacea	Grandidierella japonica	Marchini, Agnese, Jasmine Ferrario, and Emanuele Nasi. "Arrival of the invasive amphipod Grandidierella japonica to the Mediterranean Sea." Marine Biodiversity Records 9.1 (2016): 38.
Nis-9	Crustacea	Grandidierella japonica	Munari, Cristina, Nadia Bocchi, and Michele Mistri. "Grandidierella japonica (Amphipoda: Aoridae): a non-indigenous species in a Po delta lagoon of the northern Adriatic (Mediterranean Sea)." Marine Biodiversity Records 9.1 (2016): 12.
Nis-10	Crustacea	Balanus eburneus	Kocak, Ferah, Zeki Ergen, and Melih Ertan Çinar. "Fouling organisms and their developments in a polluted and an unpolluted marina in the Aegean Sea (Turkey)." Ophelia 50.1 (1999): 1-20.
Nis-11	Crustacea	Austrominius modestus	Petrocelli, Antonella, Ester Cecere, and Marc Verlaque. "Alien marine macrophytes in transitional water systems: new entries and reappearances in a Mediterranean coastal basin." BioInvasions Record2.3 (2013).
Nis-12	Crustacea	Balanus trigonus	Haber, Markus, et al. "Barnacle fouling in the Mediterranean sponges Axinella polypoides and Axinella verrucosa." Marine Ecology 34.4 (2013): 467-473.
Nis-13	Crustacea	Balanus trigonus	Siokou, I., et al. "New Mediterranean Marine biodiversity records (June 2013)." Mediterranean Marine Science 14.1 (2013): 238-249.

Nis-14	Crustacea	Megabalanus tintinnabulum	Siokou, I., et al. "New Mediterranean Marine biodiversity records (June 2013)." Mediterranean Marine Science 14.1 (2013): 238-249.
Nis-15	Crustacea	Mytilicola orientalis	Kovačić, Ines, et al. "Mytilus galloprovincialis (Lamarck, 1819) as host of Mytilicola orientalis (Mori, 1935) in the northern Adriatic Sea: presence and effect." Aquaculture International 25.1 (2017): 211-221.
Nis-16	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Katsanevakis, S., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (October, 2014)." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.3 (2014): 675-695.
Nis-17	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Dailianis, T., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2016)." (2016).
Nis-18	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Gonzalez-Wanguemert, Mercedes, and JUAN ANTONIO PUJOL. "First record of the Atlantic blue crab Callinectes sapidus (Crustacea: Brachyura: Portunidae) in the Segura River mouth (Spain, southwestern Mediterranean Sea)." Turkish Journal of Zoology 40.4 (2016): 615-619.
Nis-19	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Crocetta, F., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (October 2015)." Mediterranean Marine Science 16.3 (2015): 682-702.
Nis-20	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Mancinelli, Giorgio, et al. "Occurrence of the Atlantic blue crab Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 in two Mediterranean coastal habitats: temporary visitor or permanent resident?." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 135 (2013): 46-56.
Nis-21	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Özdemir, Süleyman, Gökhan Gökçe, and Mustafa Çekiç. "Determination of Size Selectivity of Traps for Blue Crab (Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896) in the Mediterranean Sea." Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi 21.2 (2015): 256-261.
Nis-22	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Karachle, Paraskevi K., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (March 2016)." Mediterranean Marine Science, 2016, vol. 17, num. 1, p. 230-252(2016).
Nis-23	Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	Perdikaris, Costas, et al. "Occurrence of the Invasive Crab Species Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896, in NW Greece." Walailak Journal of Science and Technology (WJST) 13.7 (2015): 503-510.
Nis-24	Crustacea	Charybdis feriata	Abelly, P., and Coral Hispano. "The capture of the Indo-Pacific crab Charybdis feriata (Linnaeus, 1758)(Brachyura: Portunidae) in the Mediterranean Sea." Aquatic Invasions 1 (2006).
Nis-25	Crustacea	Hemigrapsus sanguineus	Schubart, Christoph D. "The East Asian shore crab Hemigrapsus sanguineus (Brachyura: Varunidae) in the Mediterranean Sea: an independent human-mediated introduction." Scientia Marina 67.2 (2003): 195-200.
Nis-26	Crustacea	Marsupenaeus japonicus	Samy-Kamal, Mohamed. "Status of fisheries in Egypt: reflections on past trends and management challenges." Reviews in fish biology and fisheries25.4 (2015): 631-649.
Nis-27	Crustacea	Marsupenaeus japonicus	Yanar, Yasemen, Mehmet Çelik, and Mahmut Yanar. "Seasonal changes in total carotenoid contents of wild marine shrimps (Penaeus semisulcatus and Metapenaeus monoceros) inhabiting the eastern Mediterranean." Food Chemistry 88.2 (2004): 267-269.
Nis-28	Crustacea	Marsupenaeus japonicus	Duruer, Ejbel Çira, et al. "Contribution to some biological and fishery aspects of commercial penaeid prawns in Mersin Bay (Northeastern Mediterranean, Turkey)." Crustaceana 81.5 (2008): 577-585.
Nis-29	Crustacea	Marsupenaeus japonicus	Wadie, W. F., and FA Abdel Razek. "The effect of damming of the shrimp population in the South-Eastern part of the Mediterranean sea." Fisheries research 3 (1985): 323-335.

Nis-30	Crustacea	Marsupenaeus japonicus	Tom, Moshe, and Chanan Lewinsohn. "Aspects of the benthic life cycle of Penaeus (Melicertus) japonicus Bate (Crustacea Decapoda) along the south-eastern coast of the Mediterranean." Fisheries research 2.2 (1983): 89-101.
Nis-31	Crustacea	Palaemon macrodactylus	Cuesta, J. A., et al. "Record of an established population of Palaemon macrodactylus Rathbun, 1902 (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) in the Mediterranean Sea: confirming a prediction." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.3 (2014): 569-573.
Nis-32	Crustacea	Palaemon macrodactylus	Torres, A., et al. "First record of Palaemon macrodactylus Rathbun, 1902 (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) in the western Mediterranean." (2016).
Nis-33	Crustacea	Paralithodes camtschaticus	Faccia, Immacolata, Alexander Alyakrinsky, and Carlo Nike Bianchi. "The crab that came in from the cold: first record of Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) in the Mediterranean Sea." Aquatic Invasions 4.4 (2009): 715-718.
Nis-34	Crustacea	Percnon gibbesi	Tejada, Silvia, et al. "Physiological adaptation to Mediterranean habitats of the native crab Pachygrapsus marmoratus and the invasive Percnon gibbesi (Crustacea: Decapoda)." Scientia Marina79.2 (2015): 257-262.
Nis-35	Crustacea	Percnon gibbesi	Marić, Martina, et al. "Trophic interactions between indigenous and non-indigenous species in Lampedusa Island, Mediterranean Sea." Marine environmental research 120 (2016): 182-190.
Nis-36	Crustacea	Percnon gibbesi	Ilan, Micha, et al. "A population of Percnon gibbesi (H. Milne Edwards, 1853)(Crustacea: Decapoda: Plagusiidae) along the Israeli coastline, southeast Mediterranean." BioInvasions Records 4.4 (2015): 289-291.
Nis-37	Crustacea	Paracerceis sculpta	Marchini, Agnese, Jasmine Ferrario, and Dan Minchin. "Marinas may act as hubs for the spread of the pseudo-indigenous bryozoan Amathia verticillata (Delle Chiaje, 1822) and its associates." Scientia Marina 79.3 (2015): 355-365.
Nis-38	Crustacea	Paracerceis sculpta	Katsanevakis, S., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (October, 2014)." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.3 (2014): 675-695.
Nis-39	Crustacea	Sphaeroma walkeri	Amor, Khadija Ounifi Ben, Mouna Rifi, and Jamila Ben Souissi. "Description, reproductive biology and ecology of the Sphaeroma Walkeri (crustacea, isopada) alien species from the tunis southern lagoon (northern Tunisia, central mediterranean) Annales: Series Historia Naturalis.(2015)Vol. 25. No. 1. Scientific and Research Center of the Republic of Slovenia
Nis-40	Crustacea	Sphaeroma walkeri	Galil, Bella S. "Sphaeroma walkeri Stebbing, 1905 (Crustacea: Isopoda: Sphaeromatidae) established on the Mediterranean coast of Israel." Aquatic Invasions 3.4 (2008): 443-444.
Nis-41	Crustacea	Sphaeroma walkeri	Kirkim, Fevzi, et al. "Contribution to the knowledge of the free-living isopods of the Aegean Sea coast of Turkey." Turkish Journal of Zoology 30.4 (2006): 361-372.
Nis-42	Polichaeta	Branchiomma bairdi	Giangrande, A., et al. "Sabellidae (Annelida) from the Faro coastal lake (Messina, Ionian Sea), with the first record of the invasive species Branchiomma bairdi along the Italian coast." Mediterranean Marine Science 13.2 (2012): 283-293.
Nis-43	Polichaeta	Branchiomma bairdi	Stabili, Loredana, et al. "Microbiological accumulation by the Mediterranean invasive alien species Branchiomma bairdi (Annelida, Sabellidae): potential tool for bioremediation." Marine pollution bulletin86.1-2 (2014): 325-331.
Nis-44	Polichaeta	Branchiomma bairdi	Arias Rodríguez, Andrés, et al. "Biology and new records of the invasive species Branchiomma bairdi (Annelida: Sabellidae) in the Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science (2013).
Nis-45	Polichaeta	Branchiomma	Cinar, Melih Ertan. "Alien polychaete species (Annelida: Polychaeta) on the southern coast of Turkey (Levantine Sea, eastern

		bairdi	Mediterranean), with 13 new records for the Mediterranean Sea." Journal of Natural History 43.37-38 (2009): 2283-2328.
Nis-46	Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Lopez, P. "Spatial distribution of sedimentary P pools in a Mediterranean coastal lagoon ‘Albufera d’es Grau’(Minorca Island, Spain)." Marine Geology203.1-2 (2004): 161-176.
Nis-47	Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Fornós, J. J., V. Forteza, and A. Martínez-Taberner. "Modern polychaete reefs in western Mediterranean lagoons: Ficopomatus enigmaticus (Fauvel) in the Albufera of Menorca, Balearic Islands." Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology128.1-4 (1997): 175-186.
Nis-48	Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Despalatović, Marija, et al. "Occurrence of non-indigenous invasive bivalve Arcuatula senhousia in aggregations of non-indigenous invasive polychaete Ficopomatus enigmaticus in Neretva River Delta on the Eastern Adriatic coast." (2013).
Nis-49	Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Magni, P., et al. "Macrofaunal community structure and distribution in a muddy coastal lagoon." Chemistry and Ecology 20.sup1 (2004): 397-409.
Nis-50	Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Frascari, F., G. Matteucci, and P. Giordano. "Evaluation of a eutrophic coastal lagoon ecosystem from the study of bottom sediments." Nutrients and Eutrophication in Estuaries and Coastal Waters. Springer, Dordrecht, 2002. 387-401.
Nis-51	Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Bianchi, Carlo Nike, and Carla Morri. "Ficopomatus ‘Reefs' in the Po River Delta (Northern Adriatic): Their Constructional Dynamics, Biology, and Influences on the Brackish-water Biota." Marine Ecology 17.1-3 (1996): 51-66.
Nis-52	Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Shumka, Spase, Lefter Kashta, and Arefi Cake. "Occurrence of the nonindigenous tubeworm Ficopomatus enigmaticus (Fauvel, 1923)(Polychaeta: Serpulidae) on the Albanian coast of the Adriatic Sea." Turkish Journal of Zoology 38.4 (2014): 519-521.
Nis-53	Polichaeta	Hesionura serrata	Eleftheriou, A., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (December 2011)." Mediterranean Marine Science 12.2 (2011): 491-508.
Nis-54	Polichaeta	Hesionura serrata	Cardell, María José, and Nuria Méndez. "First record of Hesionura serrata (Hartmann-Schroeder, 1960)(Polychaeta: Phyllodocidae) in the Mediterranean Sea (littoral zone of Barcelona, NE Spain)." Scientia Marina 60 (1996): 423-426.
Nis-55	Polichaeta	Spirorbis marioni	Phyllis, Wyn Knight-Jones, and Zeki Ergen. "Sabelliform polychaetes, mostly from Turkey's Aegean coast." Journal of Natural History 25.4 (1991): 837-858.
Nis-56	Mollusca	Anadara transversa	Despalatović, Marija, et al. "Spreading of invasive bivalves Anadara kagoshimensis and Anadara transversa in the northern and central Adriatic Sea." Acta Adriatica 54.2 (2013).
Nis-57	Mollusca	Anadara transversa	Nerlović, Vedrana, Alper DOĞAN, and Lorena Perić. "First record of Anadara transversa (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Arcidae) in Croatian waters (Adriatic Sea)." Acta Adriatica: international journal of Marine Sciences 53.1 (2012): 139-143.
Nis-58	Mollusca	Anadara transversa	Crocetta, Fabio. "Marine alien Mollusca in the Gulf of Trieste and neighbouring areas: a critical review and state of knowledge (updated in 2011)." Acta Adriatica: international journal of Marine Sciences52.2 (2011): 247-259.
Nis-59	Mollusca	Anadara transversa	Antit, M., et al. "One hundred years after Pinctada: an update on alien Mollusca in Tunisia." Mediterranean Marine Science 12.1 (2011): 53-74.
Nis-60	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Abi-Ghanem C., Khalaf G., and Najjar E. 2014. Distribution of Lead, Cadmium, and Vanadium in Lebanese Coastal Sediments and Mussels. Journal of Coastal Research 30(5):1074-1080

Nis-61	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Açik Ş. 2008. Occurrence of the alien species Aspidosiphon (Aspidosiphon) elegans (Sipuncula) on the levantine and aegean coasts of Turkey. Turkish Journal of Zoology 32(4):443-448
Nis-62	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Arcidiacono A, and Di Geronimo I. 1976. Studio biometrico di alcuni campioni di Brachidontes variabilis (Krauss). Conchiglie 12(3-4):61-74
Nis-63	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Arizza A., Zenone A., Giaramita F.T., Rinaldi A., Sarà G. 2008. Heat shock proteins (HSP) in Brachidontes pharaonis (Mollusca, Bivalvia) at varying temperatures. Biologia Marina Mediterranea 15(1):404-405
Nis-64	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Barash A. and Danin, Z. 1992. Fauna Palaestina: Mollusca I. Annotated list of Mediterranean molluscs of Israel and Sinai. The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, Jerusalem
Nis-65	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Bitar G. 2014. Exotic molluscs from the Lebanese coast. Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 139(1-4):37-45
Nis-66	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Bitar G., Dupuy de la Grandrive R., Foulquié M. 2003. Second mission relating to the Development of Marine Protected Areas on Syrian coasts, 1-18 August 2003. Mission Report. Regional Project for the Development of Marine and Coastal Protected Areas in the Mediterranean Region. UNEP pp. 40
Nis-67	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Bonnici L., Evans J., Borg J.A:, Schembri P.J. 2012. Biological aspects and ecological effects of a bed of the invasive non-indigenous mussel Brachidontes pharaonis (Fischer P., 1870) in Malta. Mediterranean Marine Science 13(1):153-161
Nis-68	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Bonnici, L., et al. "Biological aspects and ecological effects of a bed of the invasive non-indigenous mussel Brachidontes pharaonis (Fischer P., 1870) in Malta." Mediterranean Marine Science 13.1 (2012): 153-161.
Nis-69	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Boudouresque C.F. 1999. The Red Sea - Mediterranean link: unwanted effects of canals. Invasive Species and Biodiversity Management, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, the Netherlands
Nis-70	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Bresler V., Abelson. A., Feldstein T., Mokady O., Fishelson L., Rosenfeld M. 2003. Marine molluscs in environmental monitoring I. Cellular and molecular responses. Helgoland Marine Research 57(3-4):157-165
Nis-71	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Buzzurro G., Greppi E. 1996. The Lessepsian molluscs of Taşucu (South-East Turkey). La Conchiglia 28(279):3-22
Nis-72	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Buzzurro G., Greppi E. 1997. Note e considerazioni sui molluschi di Cipro con particolare riguardo alle specie alloctone. La Conchiglia 29(283):21-31
Nis-73	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Carlier A. 2007. Apports des isotopes stables a la description de l'architecture et du fonctionnement des réseaux trophiques benthiques de plusieurs environnements côtiers du Golfe du Lion (Méditerranée Nord Occidentale). PhD Thesis, Université Pierre et Marie Curie - Paris 6, Paris. 201 pp
Nis-74	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Carlier A., Riera P., Amouroux J.M., Bodiou J.Y., Desmalades M., Grémare A. 2009. Spatial heterogeneity in the food web of a heavily modified Mediterranean coastal lagoon: stable isotope evidence. Aquatic Biology 5:167-179
Nis-75	Mollusca	Brachidontes	Caruso M., Romano C., Sarà G. 1999. Seston food availability for suspension feeder molluscs in two areas with different hidrodinamic

		pharaonis	features. Biologia Marina Mediterranea 6(1)
Nis-76	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Catherine, T., Vanessa, M., Evangelia, S., Valentina, C., Andreja, R., Rana, A. A., ... & Ioannis, H. (2016). Biochemical biomarker responses to pollution in selected sentinel organisms across the Eastern Mediterranean and the Black Sea. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, *23*(2), 1789-1804.
Nis-77	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Cecalupo A., Quadri P. 1996. Contributo alla conoscenza malacologica per il nord dell'isola di Cipro (Terza e ultima parte). Bollettino Malacologico 31(5-8):95-118
Nis-78	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Çevik C., Erkol I.L., Toklu B. 2006. A new record of an alien jellyfish from the Levantine coast of Turkey - Cassiopea andromeda (Forsskål, 1775) [Cnidaria: Scyphozoa: Rhizostomea]. Aquatic Invasions 1:196-197
Nis-79	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	CIESM ATLAS
Nis-80	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Cilia D.P., Deidun A. 2012. Branching out: Mapping the spatial expansion of the lessepsian invader mytilid Brachidontes pharaonis around the Maltese Islands. Marine Biodiversity Records e(e28):1-8
Nis-81	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Çinar M.E. 2006. Serpulid species (Polychaeta: Serpulidae) from the Levantine coast of Turkey (eastern Mediterranean), with special emphasis on alien species. Aquatic Invasions 1(4):223-240
Nis-82	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Çinar M.E., Altun C 2007. A preliminary study on the population characteristics of the Lessepsian species Pseudonereis anomala (Polychaeta: Nereididae) in İskenderun Bay (Levantine Sea, Eastern Mediterranean). Turkish Journal of Zoology 31(4):403-410
Nis-83	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Çinar, Melih Ertan, et al. "Macrobenthic fauna associated with the invasive alien species Brachidontes pharaonis (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the Levantine Sea (Turkey)." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 97.3 (2017): 613-628.
Nis-84	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Crocetta F., Bitar G., Zibrowius H., Oliverio M. 2013. Biogeographical homogeneity in the eastern Mediterranean Sea. II. Temporal variation in Lebanese bivalve biota. Aquatic Biology 19(1):75-109
Nis-85	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Crocetta F., Renda W., Colamonaco G. 2009. New distributional and ecological data of some marine alien molluscs along the southern Italian coasts. Marine Biodiversity Records 2(e23):1-7
Nis-86	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Crocetta F., W. Renda, Vazzana A. 2009. Alien Mollusca along the Calabrian shores of the Messina Strait area and a review of their distribution in the Italian seas. Bollettino Malacologico 45(1):15-30
Nis-87	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Crocetta, F., et al. "Biogeographical homogeneity in the eastern Mediterranean Sea-I: the opisthobranchs (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Lebanon." Mediterranean Marine Science 14.2 (2013): 403-408.
Nis-88	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Crocetta, Fabio, et al. "Biogeographical homogeneity in the eastern Mediterranean Sea. II. Temporal variation in Lebanese bivalve biota." Aquatic Biology19.1 (2013): 75-84.
Nis-89	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Crocetta, Fabio, Walter Renda, and Angelo Vazzana. "Alien Mollusca along the Calabrian shores of the Messina Strait area and a review of their distribution in the Italian seas." Bollettino malacologico 45 (2009): 15-30.
Nis-90	Mollusca	Brachidontes	Curini-Galletti M., Campus P. 2007. Boninia neotethydis sp. nov. (Platyhelminthes: Polycladida: Cotylea)—the first lessepsian flatworm.

		pharaonis	Journal Marine Biolpgical Association UK 87:435–442
Nis-91	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	D'Alessandro, Michela, et al. "Ecological assessment of a heavily human-stressed area in the Gulf of Milazzo, Central Mediterranean Sea: an integrated study of biological, physical and chemical indicators." Marine pollution bulletin 106.1-2 (2016): 260-273.
Nis-92	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	De Min R., Vio E. 1997. Molluschi conchiferi del litorale sloveno. Annals for Istrian and Mediterranean Studies, Koper, Historia Naturalis 11:241-258
Nis-93	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	De Min R., Vio E. 1998. Molluschi esotici nell'Alto Adriatico. Annales. Series historia naturalis
Nis-94	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Di Geronimo I. 1971. Molluschi rari o nuovi per le coste orientali della Sicilia. Conchiglie 7(5-6):61-72
Nis-95	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Di Geronimo I. 1971. Prima segnalazione sulle costa italiane di Brachidontes variabilis (Krauss). Bollettino delle sedute dell'Accademia Gioenia di scienze naturali in Catania 10:847-852
Nis-96	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Di Natale A. 1982. Extra-Mediterranean species of Mollusca along the Southern Italian Coasts. Malacologia 22(1-2):578-580
Nis-97	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Dogan A., Azcan T., Bakir K., Kataga T. 2008. Crustacea Decapoda associated with Brachidontes pharaonis (P. Fischer, 1870) (Mollusca, Bivalvia) beds from the Levantine coasts of Turkey. Crustaceana 81(11):1357-1366
Nis-98	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Doğan A., Önen M., Öztürk B. 2007. A new record of the invasive Red Sea mussel Brachidontes pharaonis (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from the Turkish coasts. Aquatic Invasions 2(4):461-463
Nis-99	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Feldstein T., Nelson N., Mokady O. 2006. Cloning and expression of MDR transporters from marine bivalves, and their potential use in biomonitoring. Marine Environmental Research 62:118-121
Nis-100	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Felsenburg T., Safriel U. 1974. Colonization of eastern Mediterranean intertidal zone by Indo-pacific mussel, Brachidontes variabilis. Israel Journal of Zoology 23:212-213
Nis-101	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Fishelson L. 2000. Comparative morphology and cytology of siphons and siphonal sensory organs in selected bivalve molluscs. Marine Biology 137(3):497-509
Nis-102	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Fishelson L. 2000. Marine animal assemblages along the littoral of the Israeli Mediterranean seashore: The Red Mediterranean Seas communities of species. Italian Journal of Zoology 67(4):393-415
Nis-103	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Fuchs Th. 1978. Die geologische Beschaffenheit der Landenge von Suez. Denkschriften der Kaiserkichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe 38:25
Nis-104	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Galil B., Gertman I., Nurit G., Barak H., Israel A., Lubinevsky H., Rilov G., Rinkevich B. 2013. Biodiversity monitoring along the Israeli coast of the Mediterranean - activities and accumulated data. Israel Oceanographic and Limnological Research contribution (IOLR Report)
Nis-105	Mollusca	Brachidontes	Galil B.S. 2007. Loss or gain? Invasive aliens and biodiversity in the Mediterranean Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 55(7–9):314–322

		pharaonis	
Nis-106	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Galil B.S. 2007. Seeing Red: Alien species along the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Aquatic Invasions 2(4):281-312
Nis-107	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Galil B.S. 2008. Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea - Which, when, where, why? Hydrobiologia 606(1):105-116
Nis-108	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Garaventa F., Corra C., Piazza V., Giacco E., Greco G., Pane L., Faimali M. 2012. Settlement of the alien mollusc Brachidontes pharaonis in a Mediterranean industrial plant: Bioassays for antifouling treatment optimization and management. Marine Environmental Research 76:90-6
Nis-109	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Garaventa, F., et al. "Settlement of the alien mollusc Brachidontes pharaonis in a Mediterranean industrial plant: Bioassays for antifouling treatment optimization and management." Marine environmental research76 (2012): 90-96.
Nis-110	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gianguzza P. 2001. Nuova segnalazione di Brachidontes pharaonis (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) lungo le coste della Sicilia occidentale. Biogeographia XXII:259-262
Nis-111	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gianguzza P., Chemello R., Cicciari A., Riggio S. 1997. Struttura del popolamento a molluschi della vasca di fredda di una salina marsalese. Biologia Marina Mediterranea 4(1):396-398
Nis-112	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gianguzza P., Chemello R., Riggio S. 1998. Segnalazione di Brachidontes pharaonis (P. Fischer, 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) nella salina di Marsala e considerazioni sulla distribuzione della specie in Mediterraneo. Bollettino Malacologico 33(9-12):169-172
Nis-113	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gianguzza P., Chemello R., Riggio S. Composizione e struttura della malacofauna di una salina della Sicilia occidentale. Bollettino Malacologico 36(9-12):201-207
Nis-114	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gianguzza P., Sarà G., Chemello R., Riggio S. 1998. Note su una popolazione a Brachidontes pharaonis (Fischer P.) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in una Salina marsalese. Biologia Marina Mediterranea 5(1):561-562
Nis-115	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gianguzza P., Zava B., Riggio S. 2001. Descrizione del popolamento a molluschi della salina "Grande" di Trapani e Paceco (Tp, Sicilia). XIII S. It. E. Congress. Como, Italy. Ecologia, Edited by: Casagrandi, R. and Melià, P.
Nis-116	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gofas S., Zenetos A. 2003. Exotic molluscs in the Mediterranean basin: Current status and perspectives. Oceanography and Marine Biology 41:237-277
Nis-117	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Goksu M.Z.L., Akar M., .Cevik F., Findik O. 2005. Bioaccumulation of some heavy metals (Cd, Fe, Zn, Cu) in two Bivalvia species (Pinctada radiata Leach, 1814 and Brachidontes pharaonis Fischer, 1870). Turk J Vet Anim Sci 29:89-93
Nis-118	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Gruvel A., Moazzo G. 1931. Contribution à la faune malacologique marine des côtes Libano-Syriennes. Gruvel A. (ed.), Les états de Syrie. Richesses marines et fluviales. Société des Editions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, Paris
Nis-119	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Guel M., Oezbek A., Karayakar F., Kurt A. 2008. Biodegradation effects over different types of coastal rocks. Environmental Geology 55:1601-1611
Nis-120	Mollusca	Brachidontes	Haas G. 1937. Mollusca marina, in F.S. Bodenheimer, Prodromus Faunae Palestinae. Mem. Inst. Egypte 33:275-280

		pharaonis	
Nis-121	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Hadjichristophorou M., Argyrou M., Demetropulos A., Bianchi T.S. 1997. A species list of the sublittoral soft-bottom macrobenthos of Cyprus. Acta Adriatica 38(1):3-32
Nis-122	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Karayakar F., Erdem C., Cicik B. 2007. Seasonal variation in copper, zinc, chromium, lead and cadmium levels in hepatopancreas, gill and muscle tissues of the mussel Brachidontes pharaonis Fischer, collected along the Mersin coast, Turkey. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 79(3):350-355
Nis-123	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Katsanevakis S., Tsiamis K., Ioannou G., Michailidis N., Zenetos A. 2005. Inventory of alien marine species of Cyprus. Mediterranean Marine Science 10(2):109-113
Nis-124	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Kinzelbach R. 1985. Lesseps'sche Wanderung: neue stationen von Muscheln (Bivalvia: Anisomyaria). Archiv fur Molluskenkunde 115(4-6):273-278
Nis-125	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Koroneos J. 1979. Les Mollusques de la Grèce. Athènes 36:48
Nis-126	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Lanfranco G. 1975. Some additions to the local Mollusca. The Maltese Naturalist 2,27
Nis-127	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Leach P., Fischer B. 2005. Bioaccumulation of Some Heavy Metals (Cd , Fe , Zn , Cu) in Two Bivalvia Species. Turk J VetAnim Sc 29:89-93
Nis-128	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Manachini B., Arizza V., Rinaldi A., Montalto V., Sarà G. 2013. Eco-physiological response of two marine bivalves to acute exposition to commercial Bt-based pesticide. Marine Environmental Research 83:29-37
Nis-129	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Marchini A., Marchini C. 2006. A fuzzy logic model to recognise ecological sectors in the lagoon of Venice based on the benthic community. Ecological Modelling 193:105–118
Nis-130	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Mazzola A., Vizzini S. 2005. Caratteristiche ecologiche, fattori di pressione antropica e sviluppo sostenibile di un ambiente costiero mediterraneo (Stagnone di Marsala, Sicilia Occidentale). Naturalista Siciliano IV, XXIX (1-2), 37-65.
Nis-131	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	MedMPA. 2004. Marine Biodiversity Study of the Rosh Haniqra-Akhziv Nature Reserves (Israel) to the Establishment of a Management Plan. Regional Project for the Development of Marine and Coastal Protected Areas in the Mediterranean Region (MedMPA). Final report
Nis-132	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Merella P., Porcheddu A., Casu S. 1994. La malacofauna della riserva naturale di Scandola (Corsica Nord-occidentale). Bollettino Malacologico 30(5-9):111-128
Nis-133	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Mienis H.K. 2002. A case of predation on mussels by the hite Sea Bream. Spirula 325:27
Nis-134	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Mienis H.K. 2003. Native marine molluscs replaced by Lessepsian migrants. Tentacle 11:15-16
Nis-135	Mollusca	Brachidontes	Mienis H.K. 2004. New data concerning the presence of Lessepsian and other indo-pacific migrants among the mollusca in the

		pharaonis	Mediterranean Sea with emphasize on the situation in Israel. 1st National Malacology Congress
Nis-136	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Mifsud C., Cilia D.P. 2009. On the presence of a colony of Brachidontes pharaonis (P. Fischer, 1870) (Bivalvia : Mytilidae) in maltese waters (Central Mediterranean). Triton 20:1-2
Nis-137	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Montalto, V., Palmeri V., Rinaldi A., Kooijman S.A.L.M and G. Sarà. 2014. Dynamic energy budget parameterisation of Brachidontes pharaonis, a Lessepsian bivalve in the Mediterranean Sea. Journal of Sea Research 94:47-51
Nis-138	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Nakhle K. F., Cossa D., Khalaf G., Beliaeff B. 2006. Brachidontes variabilis and Patella sp as quantitative biological indicators for cadmium, lead and mercury in the Lebanese coastal waters. Environmental Pollution 142(1):73-82
Nis-139	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Noureddin S., Ali H.K., Ammar I., Abbass G., Baker M., Arabiah I., Abdow O. 2011. Using an International Monitoring Net for Hydrocarbon Chlorinated Compounds at Syrian Sea Water. Tishreen University Journal for Research and Scientific Studies - Basic Sciences Series 33(1):121-138
Nis-140	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Occhipinti-ambrogi A., Galil B. 2010. Marine alien species as an aspect of global change. Advances in Oceanography and Limnology 1(1): 199-218
Nis-141	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Otero, M., Cebrian, E., Francour, P., Galil, B., & Savini, D. (2013). Monitoring marine invasive species in Mediterranean marine protected areas (MPAs): a strategy and practical guide for managers. Malaga, Spain: IUCN, 136.
Nis-142	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Öztürk B., Buzzurro G., Avni Benli H. 2004. Marine molluscs from Cyprus: new data and checklist. Bollettino Malacologico 39(5-8):49-78
Nis-143	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Pallary P. 1912. Catalogue des mollusques du littoral méditerranéen de l'Egypte. Mém. Inst. Egypte 7:69-207
Nis-144	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Rilov G., Benayahu Y., Gasith A. 2004. Prolonged lag in population outbreak of an invasive mussel: a shifting-habitat model. Biological Invasions 6:347-364
Nis-145	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Rilov G., Galil B. 2009. Marine Bioinvasions in the Mediterranean Sea – History, Distribution and Ecology. Chapter 31 in Biological Invasions in Marine Ecosystems (book) Olyarnik S.V., Bracken M.E.S., Byrnes J.E., Hughes R., Hultgren K.M., Stachowicz J.J., Rilov G., Crooks J., Caldwell M.M., Heldmaier G., Jackson R.B., Lange O.L., Mooney H., Schulze E.D., Sommer U. eds
Nis-146	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Rilov G., Gasith A., Benayahu Y. 2002. Effect of an exotic prey on the feeding pattern of a predatory snail. Marine Environmental Research 54(1):85-98
Nis-147	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Safriel U.N., Gilboa A., Felsenburg T. 1980. Distribution of Rocky Intertidal Mussels in the Red Sea Coasts of Sinai, the Suez Canal and the Mediterranean Coast of Israel, with Special Reference to Recent Colonizers. Journal of Biogeography 7(1):39-62
Nis-148	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Safriel U.N., Sasson-Frostig Z. 1988. Can colonizing mussel outcompete indigenous mussel? Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 117(3):221-226
Nis-149	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sarà G. 2006. Hydrodynamic effects on the origin and quality of organic matter for bivalves: an integrated isotopic, biochemical and transplant study. Marine Ecology Progress Series 328:65-73

Nis-150	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sarà G., Buffa G. 2004. Density and biometrical features of two co-occurring bivalves (Mytilaster minimus and Brachidontes pharaonis) in Western Sicily (South Tyrrhenian). Proceedings 4° National Symposium CONISMA-AIOL, Terrasini (PA) 2004, p 132
Nis-151	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sara G., de Pirro M. 2011. Heart beat rate adaptations to varying salinity of two intertidal Mediterranean bivalves: The invasive Brachidontes pharaonis and the native Mytilaster minimus. Italian Journal of Zoology 78(2):193-197
Nis-152	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sarà G., Lo Martire M., Buffa G., Mannino A.M., Badalamenti F. 2007. The fouling community as an indicator of fish farming impact in Mediterranean. Aquaculture Research 38(1):66-75
Nis-153	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sara G., Milanese M., Prusina I., Sarà A., Angel D.L., Glamuzina B., Nitzan T., Freeman S., Rinaldi A., Palmeri V., Montalto V., Lo Martire M., Gianguzza P., Arizza V., Lo Brutto S., De Pirro M. , Helmuth B., Murray J. , De Cantis S., Williams G.A. 2004. The impact of climate change on mediterranean intertidal communities: losses in coastal ecosystem integrity and services. Regional Environmental Change 14:S5-17
Nis-154	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sara G., Palmeri V., Montalto V., Rinaldi A., Helmuth B. 2013. Predicting biological invasions in marine habitats through eco-physiological mechanistic models: a case study with the bivalve Brachidontes pharaonis. Diversity and Distributions 19(10):1235-1247
Nis-155	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sara G., Palmeri V., Montalto V., Rinaldi A., Widdows J. 2013. Parameterisation of bivalve functional traits for mechanistic eco-physiological dynamic energy budget (DEB) models. Marine Ecology Progress Series 328:65-73
Nis-156	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sarà G., Romano C. 2000. The new Lessepsian entry Brachidontes pharaonis (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the western Mediterranean: A physiological analysis under varying natural conditions. Journal of Shellfish Research 19:967-977
Nis-157	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sará G., Romano C., Mazzola A. 2008. A new lessepsian species in the western Mediterranean (Brachidontes pharaonis Bivalvia: Mytilidae): density, resource allocation and biomass. Marine Biodiversity Records 1(e8)
Nis-158	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sarà G., Romano C., Widdows J. Staff F.J. 2008. Effect of salinity and temperature on feeding physiology and scope for growth of an invasive species (Brachidontes pharaonis - MOLLUSCA : BIVALVIA) within the Mediterranean sea. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 363(1-2):130-136
Nis-159	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sara G., Vizzini S., Mazzola A. 2003. Sources of carbon and dietary habits of new Lessepsian entry Brachidontes pharaonis (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the western Mediterranean. Marine Biology 143(4):713-722
Nis-160	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Sciberras M., Schembri P.J. 2007. A critical review of records of alien marine species from the Maltese Islands and surrounding waters (Central Mediterranean). Mediterranean Marine Science 6(1):41-66
Nis-161	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Shefer S., Abelson A., Mokady O., Geffen E. 2004. Red to Mediterranean Sea bioinvasion: natural drift through the Suez Canal, or anthropogenic transport? Molecular Ecology 13(8):2333-2343
Nis-162	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Shiber J.G., Shatila T.A. 1978. Lead, cadmium, copper, nickel and iron in limpets, mussels and snails from the coast of ras beirut, lebanon. Marine Envronmental Research 1: 125-134
Nis-163	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Studies, S., B. Sciences and S. Vol (2011). Using an International Monitoring Net for Hydrocarbon Chlorinated Compounds at Syrian Sea Water.

Nis-164	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Tenekides N.S. 1989. On a collection of shells from the Greek seas. Athens: Protopapa Press pp 187
Nis-165	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Terranova M.S., Lo Brutto S., Arculeo M., Mitton J.B. 2006. A mitochondrial phylogeography of Brachidontes variabilis (Bivalvia : Mytilidae) reveals three cryptic species. Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research 45(4):289-298
Nis-166	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Terranova M.S., Lo Brutto S., Arculeo M., Mitton J.B. 2006. Population structure of Brachidontes pharaonis (P. Fisher, 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the Mediterranean Sea, and evolution of a novel mtDNA polymorphism. Marine Biology 150(1):89-101
Nis-167	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Ünsal M. 1984. Accumulation and loss of tin by the mussel. Oceanologica Acta 7(4): 493-498
Nis-168	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Vio E., De Min R. 1996. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Molluschi marini del Golfo di Trieste. Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste 47:173-232
Nis-169	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Vio E., De Min R. 1999. Ritrovamenti malacologici nel Golfo di Trieste. Hydrores Information 16(17):29-34
Nis-170	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Vitturi R., Gianguzza P., Colomba M.S., Riggio S. 2000. Hybridization (fish) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Mytilidae). Ophelia 52(3):213-220
Nis-171	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Zammit P.P., Longo C., Schembri P.J. 2009. Occurrence of Paraleucilla magna Klautau et al., 2004 (Porifera: Calcarea) in Malta. Mediterranean Marine Science 10(2):135-138
Nis-172	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Zanca M. 1976. Rinvenimento di esemplari di Brachidontes variabilis (Krauss, 1848) lungo la costa ionica della Calabria. Conchiglie 12(7-8):161-162
Nis-173	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Zenetos A., Gofas S., Verlaque M., Cinar M.E., Garcia Raso J,E., Bianchi C.N., Morri C., Azzurro E., Bilecenoglu M., Froglia C., Siokou I., Violanti D., Sfriso A., San Martin G., Giangrande A., Katagan T., Ballesteros E., Ramos-Esplà A., Mastrototaro F., Ocana A., Zingone A., Gambi M.C., Streftaris N. 2010. Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea by 2010. A contribution to the application of European Union's Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD). Part I. Spatial distribution. Mediterranean Marine Science 11(2):381-493
Nis-174	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Zenetos A., Koutsogiannopoulos D., Ovalis P., Poursanidis D. 2013. The role played by citizen scientists in monitoring marine alien species in Greece. Cahiers de Biologie Marine 54(3):419-426
Nis-175	Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Zibrowius H., Bitar, G. 2003. Invertébrés marins exotiques sur la cote du Liban. Lebanese Science Journal 4(1):67-74
Nis-176	Mollusca	Cerithium scabridum	Nicolaidou, A., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (June 2012)." (2012).
Nis-177	Mollusca	Cerithium scabridum	Zenetos, Argyro, Panayotis Ovalis, and Stefanos Kalogirou. "Closing the gap: Cerithium scabridum Philippi, 1848 found in the South Aegean (Greece, Mediterranean Sea)." Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki 11 (2009): 107-110.
Nis-178	Mollusca	Cuthona perca	Perrone, A. S. (1995). Una specie di Nudibranchi del genere Cuthona Alder & Hancock, 1855, nuova per il Mediterraneo: Cuthona

			perca Marcus, 1958 (Opisthobranchia: Nudibranchia). Bolletino Malacologico. 31(1-4): 28-36
Nis-179	Mollusca	Rapana venosa	Savini, D., et al. "The alien mollusc Rapana venosa (Valenciennes, 1846; Gastropoda, Muricidae) in the northern Adriatic Sea: population structure and shell morphology." Chemistry and Ecology 20.sup1 (2004): 411-424.
Nis-180	Mollusca	Rapana venosa	Snigirov, Sergii, et al. "Rapa whelk controls demersal community structure off Zmiinyi Island, Black Sea." (2013).
Nis-181	Mollusca	Rapana venosa	Florio, M., et al. "Exotic species in Lesina and Varano lakes new guest in lesina and varao lakes: Gargano National Park (Italy)." Transitional Waters Bulletin 2.2 (2008): 69-79.
Nis-182	Mollusca	Rapana venosa	Chandler, E. A., J. R. McDowell, and J. E. Graves. "Genetically monomorphic invasive populations of the rapa whelk, Rapana venosa." Molecular Ecology17.18 (2008): 4079-4091.
Nis-183	Mollusca	Rapana venosa	Catherine, Tsangaris, et al. "Biochemical biomarker responses to pollution in selected sentinel organisms across the Eastern Mediterranean and the Black Sea." Environmental Science and Pollution Research23.2 (2016): 1789-1804.
Nis-184	Pisces	Abudefduf vaigiensis	Tsadok, Rami, et al. "On the occurrence and identification of Abudefduf saxatilis (Linnaeus, 1758) in the easternmost Mediterranean Sea." Aquatic invasions 10.1 (2015): 101-105.
Nis-185	Pisces	Epinephelus coioides	Gökoglu, Mehmet, and Yasar Özvarol. "Epinephelus coioides (Actinopterygii: Perciformes: Serranidae)-a new Lessepsian migrant in the Mediterranean coast of Turkey." Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria 45.3 (2015): 307.
Nis-186	Pisces	Epinephelus coioides	Heemstra, Phillip C., and Daniel Golani. "Clarification of the Indo-Pacific groupers (Pisces: Serranidae) in the Mediterranean sea." Israel Journal of Zoology39.4 (1993): 381-390.
Nis-187	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	A new record of the Lessepsian fish Etrumeus golanii (Teleostei: Clupeidae) in the Gulf of Gabes, Tunisia, with notes on its parasites(Article)
Nis-188	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Osman, Alaa GM, et al. "Feeding behavior of lessepsian fish Etrumeus teres (Dekay, 1842) from the Mediterranean Waters, Egypt." The Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research 39.4 (2013): 275-282.
Nis-189	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Farrag, Mahmoud MS, et al. "Catch and effort of night purse seine with emphasize to Age and Growth of lessepsian Etrumeus teres (Dekay, 1842), Mediterranean Sea, Egypt." The Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research 40.2 (2014): 181-190.
Nis-190	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	A new record of the Lessepsian invasive fish Etrumeus teres (Osteichthyes: Clupeidae) in the Mediterranean Sea (Aegean, Greece)
Nis-191	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Corsini, Maria, et al. "Lessepsian migration of fishes to the Aegean Sea: First record of Tylerius spinosissimus (Tetraodontidae) from the Mediterranean, and six more fish records from Rhodes." Cybium 29.4 (2005): 347-354.
Nis-192	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Erguden, D., C. Turan, and M. Gurlek. "Weight–length relationships for 20 Lessepsian fish species caught by bottom trawl on the coast of Iskenderun Bay (NE Mediterranean Sea, Turkey)." Journal of Applied Ichthyology 25.1 (2009): 133-135.
Nis-193	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Falautano, Manuela, et al. "First record of Etrumeus teres (Clupeidae) in the central Mediterranean Sea." Cybium 30.3 (2006): 287-289.
Nis-194	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Yilmaz, R., and B. Hosucu. "Some biological parameters of round herring, Etrumeus teres (De Kay, 1842) in the Gulf of Antalya (Mediterranean Sea)." EU Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences20 (2003): 1-8.

Nis-195	Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Peristeraki, P., et al. "Additional records on the occurrence of alien fish species in the eastern Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science7.2 (2006): 61-66.
Nis-196	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Mercader, L. "FISTULARIA COMMERSONII (PISCES, FISTULARIIDAE) IN THE CATALAN COAST (NW MEDITERANEAN): A PIONEER PHASE OF THE SETLEMENT OF THIS LESEPSIAN INVADER." VIE ET MILIEU-LIFE AND ENVIRONMENT 65.4 (2015): 239-242.
Nis-197	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Castriota, Luca, et al. "New biological data on Fistularia commersonii in the central Mediterranean Sea." Cybium 38.1 (2014): 15-21.
Nis-198	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Castriota, Luca, et al. "New biological data on Fistularia commersonii in the central Mediterranean Sea." Cybium 38.1 (2014): 15-21.
Nis-199	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Azzurro, E., G. La Mesa, and E. Fanelli. "The rocky-reef fish assemblages of Malta and Lampedusa islands (Strait of Sicily, Mediterranean Sea): a visual census study in a changing biogeographical sector." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 93.8 (2013): 2015-2026.
Nis-200	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Azzurro, E., G. La Mesa, and E. Fanelli. "The rocky-reef fish assemblages of Malta and Lampedusa islands (Strait of Sicily, Mediterranean Sea): a visual census study in a changing biogeographical sector." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 93.8 (2013): 2015-2026.
Nis-201	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Bariche, M., G. Kazanjian, and E. Azzurro. "Short communication A lag of 25 years: evidence from an old capture of Fistularia commersonii Ruppell, 1838 from Lebanon (Mediterranean Sea)." J. Appl. Ichthyol1 (2013): 2.
Nis-202	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Bariche, Michel, Antranik Kajajian, and Ernesto Azzurro. "Reproduction of the invasive bluespotted cornetfish Fistularia commersonii (Teleostei, Fistulariidae) in the Mediterranean Sea." Marine Biology Research 9.2 (2013): 169-180.
Nis-203	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Bazairi, Hocein, et al. "Alien marine species of Libya: first inventory and new records in El-Kouf National Park (Cyrenaica) and the neighbouring areas." Mediterranean Marine Science 14.2 (2013): 451-462.
Nis-204	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Bernardi, Giacomo, et al. "Genomic signatures of rapid adaptive evolution in the bluespotted cornetfish, a Mediterranean Lessepsian invader." Molecular ecology 25.14 (2016): 3384-3396.
Nis-205	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Bodilis, Pascaline, Hazel Arceo, and Patrice Francour. "Further evidence of the establishment of Fistularia commersonii (Osteichthyes: Fistulariidae) in the north-western Mediterranean Sea." Marine Biodiversity Records 4 (2011).
Nis-206	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Corsini, M., G. Kondilatos, and P. S. Economidis. "Lessepsian migrant Fistularia commersonii from the Rhodes marine area." Journal of Fish Biology 61.4 (2002): 1061-1062.
Nis-207	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Elbarassi, H., A. E. Bashir, and E. Azzurro. "Fistularia commersonii Rüppell, 1838 in the Mediterranean Sea: filling the Libyan gap." Journal of Applied Ichthyology 30.5 (2014): 1047-1049.
Nis-208	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Erguden, D., C. Turan, and M. Gurlek. "Weight–length relationships for 20 Lessepsian fish species caught by bottom trawl on the coast of Iskenderun Bay (NE Mediterranean Sea, Turkey)." Journal of Applied Ichthyology 25.1 (2009): 133-135.

Nis-209	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Golani, Daniel, et al. "Genetic bottlenecks and successful biological invasions: the case of a recent Lessepsian migrant." Biology letters 3.5 (2007): 541-545.
Nis-210	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Kalogirou, S., et al. "Diet of the invasive piscivorous fish Fistularia commersonii in a recently colonized area of the eastern Mediterranean." Biological Invasions 9.8 (2007): 887-896.
Nis-211	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Merella, P., et al. "Parasites and Lessepsian migration of Fistularia commersonii (Osteichthyes, Fistulariidae): shadows and light on the enemy release hypothesis." Marine biology 163.5 (2016): 97.
Nis-212	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., and B. S. Galil. "The northernmost record of the blue-spotted cornetfish from the Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science 9.2 (2008): 125-127.
Nis-213	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Pais, Antonio, et al. "Westward range expansion of the Lessepsian migrant Fistularia commersonii (Fistulariidae) in the Mediterranean Sea, with notes on its parasites." Journal of Fish Biology 70.1 (2007): 269-277.
Nis-214	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Garibaldi, Fulvio, and L. Orsi Relini. "Record of the bluespotted cornetfish Fistularia commersonii Rüppell, 1838 in the Ligurian Sea (NW Mediterranean)." Aquatic invasions 3.4 (2008): 471-474.
Nis-215	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Sanna, Daria, et al. "Combined analysis of four mitochondrial regions allowed the detection of several matrilineal lineages of the lessepsian fish Fistularia commersonii in the Mediterranean Sea." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 91.6 (2011): 1289-1293.
Nis-216	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Sanna, D., et al. "Fistularia commersonii (Teleostea: Fistulariidae): walking through the Lessepsian paradox of mitochondrial DNA." Italian journal of zoology 82.4 (2015): 499-512.
Nis-217	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Tsiamis, K., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2015)." (2016).
Nis-218	Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Zenetos, A., et al. "New Mediterranean biodiversity records (April 2015)." Mediterranean Marine Science16.1 (2015): 266-284.
Nis-219	Pisces	Hemiramphus far	Falautano, Manuela, et al. "First record of the Lessepsian species Hemiramphus far (Hemiramphidae) in Italian waters." Cybium 38.3 (2014): 235-237.
Nis-220	Pisces	Hemiramphus far	Boughedir, W., et al. "Tracking the invasion of Hemiramphus far and Saurida undosquamis along the southern Mediterranean coasts: a local ecological knowledge study." Mediterranean Marine Science16.3 (2015): 628-635.
Nis-221	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Başusta, Asiye, Nuri Başusta, and Ebru Ifakat Özer. "Length-weight relationship of two puffer fishes, Lagocephalus sceleratus and Lagocephalus spadiceus, from Iskenderun Bay, northeastern Mediterranean, Turkey." Pakistan J. Zool 45.4 (2013): 1047-1051.
Nis-222	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Aydın, Mehmet. "Growth, reproduction and diet of pufferfish (Lagocephalus sceleratus Gmelin, 1789) from Turkey's Mediterranean sea coast." Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 11.4 (2011).
Nis-223	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Bilecenoglu, Murat, Murat Kaya, and Sencer Akalin. "Range expansion of silverstripe blaasop, Lagocephalus sceleratus (Gmelin, 1789), to the northern Aegean Sea." Aquatic Invasions 1.4 (2006): 289-291.

Nis-224	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Kasapidis, Panagiotis, et al. "First record of the lessepsian migrant Lagocephalus sceleratus (Gmelin 1789)(Osteichthyes: Tetraodontidae) in the Cretan sea (Aegean, Greece)." Aquatic invasions 2.1 (2007): 71-73.
Nis-225	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Aydın, Mehmet, et al. "Seasonal changes in proximate composition and fatty acid profile of pufferfish (Lagocephalus sceleratus Gmelin, 1789) from the Mediterranean Sea of Turkey." Journal of aquatic food product technology 22.2 (2013): 178-191.
Nis-226	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Milazzo, Marco, A. Azzurro, and Fabio Badalamenti. "On the occurrence of the silverstripe blaasop Lagocephalus sceleratus (Gmelin, 1789) along the Libyan coast." BioInvasions Records 2.2 (2012): 125-127.
Nis-227	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Deidun, Alan, et al. "First record of the silver-cheeked toadfish Lagocephalus sceleratus (Gmelin, 1789) from Malta." BioInvasions Records 4.2 (2015): 139-142.
Nis-228	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Farrag, Mahmoud, Alaa AK El-Haweet, and Mohsen A. Moustafa. "Occurrence of puffer fishes (Tetraodontidae) in the eastern Mediterranean, Egyptian coast-filling in the gap." BioInvasions Record 5.1 (2016).
Nis-229	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Corsini, Maria, et al. "Three new exotic fish records from the SE Aegean Greek waters." Scientia Marina70.2 (2006): 319-323.
Nis-230	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Golani, Daniel, and Yaniv Levy. "New records and rare occurrences of fish species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel." Zoology in the Middle East 36.1 (2005): 27-32.
Nis-231	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Kalogirou, S., et al. "Diversity, structure and function of fish assemblages associated with Posidonia oceanica beds in an area of the eastern Mediterranean Sea and the role of non-indigenous species." Journal of fish biology 77.10 (2010): 2338-2357.
Nis-232	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Kalogirou, S. "Ecological characteristics of the invasive pufferfish Lagocephalus sceleratus (Gmelin, 1789) in the eastern Mediterranean Sea–a case study from Rhodes." Mediterranean Marine Science14.2 (2013): 251-260.
Nis-233	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Katikou, Panagiota, et al. "First report on toxicity assessment of the Lessepsian migrant pufferfish Lagocephalus sceleratus (Gmelin, 1789) from European waters (Aegean Sea, Greece)." Toxicon54.1 (2009): 50-55.
Nis-234	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Katsanevakis, S., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (October, 2014)." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.3 (2014): 675-695.
Nis-235	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Kosker, Ali Rıza, et al. "Tetrodotoxin levels in pufferfish (Lagocephalus sceleratus) caught in the Northeastern Mediterranean Sea." Food chemistry210 (2016): 332-337.
Nis-236	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Souissi, Jamila Ben, et al. "Lagocephalus sceleratus (Gmelin, 1789) expands through the African coasts towards the Western Mediterranean Sea: a call for awareness." Management 5.4 (2014): 357-362.
Nis-237	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Peristeraki, P., et al. "Additional records on the occurrence of alien fish species in the eastern Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science7.2 (2006): 61-66.
Nis-238	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Tsiamis, K., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2015)." (2016).
Nis-239	Pisces	Lagocephalus	Zenetos, A., et al. "New Mediterranean biodiversity records (April 2015)." Mediterranean Marine Science16.1 (2015): 266-284.

		sceleratus	
Nis-240	Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Lamp, Stefan. Projection bias in solar electricity markets. Working Paper, 2015.
Nis-241	Pisces	Pomadasys stridens	Akyol, Okan, and Vahdet Ünal. "FIRST RECORD OF A LESSEPSIAN MIGRANT, POMADASYS STRIDENS (ACTINOPTERYGII: PERCIFORMES: HAEMULIDAE), FROM THE AEGEAN SEA, TURKEY." Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria 46.1 (2016): 53.
Nis-242	Pisces	Pomadasys stridens	Erguden, D., S. A. Erguden, and M. Gurlek. "Length–weight relationships for six fish species in Iskenderun Bay (eastern Mediterranean Sea coast of Turkey)." Journal of applied ichthyology 31.6 (2015): 1148-1149.
Nis-243	Pisces	Pomadasys stridens	Bilecenoglu, M., M. Kaya, and A. Eryigit. "New data on the occurrence of two alien fishes, Pisodonophis semicinctus and Pomadasys stridens, from the Eastern Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science 10.2 (2009): 151-155.
Nis-244	Pisces	Pomadasys stridens	Alien marine fishes in Cyprus: update and new records
Nis-245	Pisces	Pterois miles	Kletou, Demetris, Jason M. Hall-Spencer, and Periklis Kleitou. "A lionfish (Pterois miles) invasion has begun in the Mediterranean Sea." Marine Biodiversity Records 9.1 (2016): 46.
Nis-246	Pisces	Pterois miles	Bariche, M., M. Torres, and E. Azzurro. "The presence of the invasive Lionfish Pterois miles in the Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science14.2 (2013): 292-294.
Nis-247	Pisces	Pterois miles	Crocetta, F., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (October 2015)." Mediterranean Marine Science 16.3 (2015): 682-702.
Nis-248	Pisces	Pterois miles	Dailianis, T., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2016)." (2016).
Nis-249	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Shakman, Esmail, et al. "First occurrence of native cymothoids parasites on introduced rabbitfishes in the Mediterranean Sea." Acta Parasitologica 54.4 (2009): 380-384.
Nis-250	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Azzurro, Ernesto, et al. "Genetics of the early stages of invasion of the Lessepsian rabbitfish Siganus luridus." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 333.2 (2006): 190-201.
Nis-251	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Alomar, Carme, et al. "Caulerpa cylindracea Sonder invasion modifies trophic niche in infralittoral rocky benthic community." Marine environmental research120 (2016): 86-92.
Nis-252	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Abdallah, Maha Ahmed Mohamed. "Trace element levels in some commercially valuable fish species from coastal waters of Mediterranean Sea, Egypt." Journal of Marine Systems 73.1-2 (2008): 114-122.
Nis-253	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Koulouri, Panayota, et al. "Fish and cephalopod assemblage structure of green alga Caulerpa prolifera (Chlorophyta) meadow in the eastern Mediterranean Sea (Elounda Bay, Crete Island)." Regional Studies in Marine Science 3 (2016): 33-41.
Nis-254	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Shakman, E. A., and R. Kinzelbach. "Distribution and characterization of Lessepsian migrant fishes along the coast of Libya." Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria1.37 (2007): 7-15.
Nis-255	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Boehmer, Brian E., et al. "Dyed cellulose comminution sheet, dyed nonwoven material, and processes for their production." U.S. Patent Application No. 12/796,510.

Nis-256	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Ceyhan, Tevfik, Okan Akyol, and Mustafa Erdem. "Length-weight relationships of fishes from Gökova Bay, Turkey (Aegean Sea)." Turkish Journal of Zoology 33.1 (2009): 69-72.
Nis-257	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Amor, K. Ounifi-Ben, et al. "Westernmost occurrence of the dusky spinefoot Siganus luridus (Osteichthyes, Siganidae) along North African coasts." Arxius de Miscel· lània Zoològica 1 (2016): 99-107.
Nis-258	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Azzurro, Ernesto, and Franco Andaloro. "A new settled population of the lessepsian migrant Siganus luridus (Pisces: Siganidae) in Linosa Island—Sicily Strait." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 84.4 (2004): 819-821.
Nis-259	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Azzurro, E., et al. "Reproductive features of the non-native Siganus luridus (Teleostei, Siganidae) during early colonization at Linosa Island (Sicily Strait, Mediterranean Sea)." Journal of Applied Ichthyology23.6 (2007): 640-645.
Nis-260	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Azzurro, Ernesto, et al. "Resource partitioning among early colonizing Siganus luridus and native herbivorous fish in the Mediterranean: an integrated study based on gut-content analysis and stable isotope signatures." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 87.4 (2007): 991-998.
Nis-261	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Bariche, M. "Age and growth of Lessepsian rabbitfish from the eastern Mediterranean." Journal of applied ichthyology 21.2 (2005): 141-145.
Nis-262	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Bariche, Michel, Yves Letourneur, and Mireille Harmelin-Vivien. "Temporal fluctuations and settlement patterns of native and Lessepsian herbivorous fishes on the Lebanese coast (eastern Mediterranean)." Environmental Biology of fishes70.1 (2004): 81-90.
Nis-263	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Bianchi, C. N., et al. "Thirty years after-dramatic change in the coastal marine habitats of Kos Island (Greece), 1981-2013." Mediterranean marine science15.3 (2014): 482-497.
Nis-264	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Bodilis, P., et al. "Can citizen science survey non-indigenous fish species in the eastern Mediterranean Sea?." Environmental management 53.1 (2014): 172-180.
Nis-265	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Harmelin-Vivien, Mireille L., et al. "The littoral fish community of the Lebanese rocky coast (eastern Mediterranean Sea) with emphasis on Red Sea immigrants." Biological Invasions 7.4 (2005): 625-637.
Nis-266	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Sala, Enric, et al. "Alien marine fishes deplete algal biomass in the eastern Mediterranean." PloS one 6.2 (2011): e17356.
Nis-267	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Shakman, Esmail, et al. "Food and feeding habits of the Lessepsian migrants Siganus luridus Ruppell, 1828 and Siganus rivulatus Forsskal, 1775 (Teleostei: Siganidae) in the southern Mediterranean (Libyan coast)." Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki 12 (2009): 115-124.
Nis-268	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Tsiamis, K., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2015)
Nis-269	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Stergiou, Konstantinos I. "Feeding habits of the Lessepsian migrant Siganus luridus in the eastern Mediterranean, its new environment." Journal of fish biology 33.4 (1988): 531-543.
Nis-270	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Erguden, D., C. Turan, and M. Gurlek. "Weight–length relationships for 20 Lessepsian fish species caught by bottom trawl on the coast of Iskenderun Bay (NE Mediterranean Sea, Turkey)." Journal of Applied Ichthyology 25.1 (2009): 133-135.
Nis-271	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Bariche, Michel, Riyad Sadek, and Ernesto Azzurro. "Fecundity and condition of successful invaders: Siganus rivulatus and S. luridus

			(Actinopterygii: Perciformes: Siganidae) in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea." Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria39.1 (2009).
Nis-272	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Azzurro, E., G. La Mesa, and E. Fanelli. "The rocky-reef fish assemblages of Malta and Lampedusa islands (Strait of Sicily, Mediterranean Sea): a visual census study in a changing biogeographical sector." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 93.8 (2013): 2015-2026.
Nis-273	Pisces	Siganus luridus	Bazairi, Hocein, et al. "Alien marine species of Libya: first inventory and new records in El-Kouf National Park (Cyrenaica) and the neighbouring areas." Mediterranean Marine Science 14.2 (2013): 451-462.
Nis-274	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bazairi, Hocein, et al. "Alien marine species of Libya: first inventory and new records in El-Kouf National Park (Cyrenaica) and the neighbouring areas." Mediterranean Marine Science 14.2 (2013): 451-462.
Nis-275	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	El-Mor, M., S. El-Etreby, and M. R. Sapota. "Species composition and size structure of beach seine by-catches in Port-Said fishing harbour, Egypt." Oceanological Studies 31.3-4 (2002): 31-43.
Nis-276	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Abdallah, Maha AM, and Aly MA Abdallah. "Biomonitoring study of heavy metals in biota and sediments in the South Eastern coast of Mediterranean sea, Egypt." Environmental monitoring and assessment 146.1-3 (2008): 139-145.
Nis-277	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Barbour, E. K., et al. "Polychlorinated biphenyl levels and its correlation to size of marine organisms harvested from a war-induced oil spill zone of the Eastern Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean marine science 10.2 (2009): 19-28.
Nis-278	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bariche, M. "Age and growth of Lessepsian rabbitfish from the eastern Mediterranean." Journal of applied ichthyology 21.2 (2005): 141-145.
Nis-279	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bariche, Michel, Yves Letourneur, and Mireille Harmelin-Vivien. "Temporal fluctuations and settlement patterns of native and Lessepsian herbivorous fishes on the Lebanese coast (eastern Mediterranean)." Environmental Biology of fishes70.1 (2004): 81-90.
Nis-280	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bodilis, P., et al. "Can citizen science survey non-indigenous fish species in the eastern Mediterranean Sea?." Environmental management 53.1 (2014): 172-180.
Nis-281	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bonhomme, François, et al. "Lack of mitochondrial differentiation between Red Sea and Mediterranean populations of the Lessepsian rabbitfish, Siganus rivulatus (Perciformes: Siganidae)." Scientia marina67.2 (2003): 215-217.
Nis-282	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Dulĉić, J., and Armin Pallaoro. "First record of the marbled spinefoot Siganus rivulatus (Pisces: Siganidae) in the Adriatic Sea." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 84.5 (2004): 1087-1088.
Nis-283	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Erguden, D., C. Turan, and M. Gurlek. "Weight–length relationships for 20 Lessepsian fish species caught by bottom trawl on the coast of Iskenderun Bay (NE Mediterranean Sea, Turkey)." Journal of Applied Ichthyology 25.1 (2009): 133-135.
Nis-284	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Gagnon, Yakir L., Nadav Shashar, and Ronald HH Kröger. "Adaptation in the optical properties of the crystalline lens in the eyes of the Lessepsian migrant Siganus rivulatus." Journal of Experimental Biology214.16 (2011): 2724-2729.
Nis-285	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Ghanawi, Joly, Imad Patrick Saoud, and Shymaa M. Shalaby. "Effect of size sorting on growth performance of juvenile spinefoot rabbitfish, Siganus rivulatus." Journal of the World Aquaculture Society41.4 (2010): 565-573.
Nis-286	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Karachle, Paraskevi K., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (March 2016)." Mediterranean Marine Science 17.1 (2015): 230-

			252.
Nis-287	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Kress, Nurit, et al. "Trace element levels in fish from clean and polluted coastal marine sites in the Mediterranean Sea, Red Sea and North Sea." Helgoland marine research 53.3 (1999): 163.
Nis-288	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Pasternak, Zohar, Ariel Diamant, and Avigdor Abelson. "Co-invasion of a Red Sea fish and its ectoparasitic monogenean, Polylabris cf. mamaevi into the Mediterranean: observations on oncomiracidium behavior and infection levels in both seas." Parasitology Research 100.4 (2007): 721-727.
Nis-289	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Peristeraki, P., et al. "Additional records on the occurrence of alien fish species in the eastern Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science7.2 (2006): 61-66.
Nis-290	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Sala, Enric, et al. "Alien marine fishes deplete algal biomass in the eastern Mediterranean." PloS one 6.2 (2011): e17356.
Nis-291	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Tsiamis, K., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2015)
Nis-292	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Shakman, Esmail, et al. "First occurrence of native cymothoids parasites on introduced rabbitfishes in the Mediterranean Sea." Acta Parasitologica 54.4 (2009): 380-384.
Nis-293	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Khaled, Azza. "Trace metals in fish of economic interest from the west of Alexandria, Egypt." Chemistry and Ecology 25.4 (2009): 229-246.
Nis-294	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bariche, Michel, Riyad Sadek, and Ernesto Azzurro. "Fecundity and condition of successful invaders: Siganus rivulatus and S. luridus (Actinopterygii: Perciformes: Siganidae) in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea." Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria39.1 (2009).
Nis-295	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Abdallah, Maha Ahmed Mohamed. "Trace element levels in some commercially valuable fish species from coastal waters of Mediterranean Sea, Egypt." Journal of Marine Systems 73.1-2 (2008): 114-122.
Nis-296	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Barbour, Elie K., et al. "Baseline data of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons correlation to size of marine organisms harvested from a war-induced oil spill zone of the Eastern Mediterranean Sea." Marine pollution bulletin 56.4 (2008): 770-777.
Nis-297	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bentur, Yedidia, and Ehud Spanier. "Ciguatoxin-like substances in edible fish on the eastern Mediterranean." Clinical toxicology 45.6 (2007): 695-700.
Nis-298	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Shakman, E. A., and R. Kinzelbach. "Distribution and characterization of Lessepsian migrant fishes along the coast of Libya." Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria1.37 (2007): 7-15.
Nis-299	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Hassan, Mohamad, Mireille Harmelin-Vivien, and François Bonhomme. "Lessepsian invasion without bottleneck: example of two rabbitfish species (Siganus rivulatus and Siganus luridus)." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 291.2 (2003): 219-232.
Nis-300	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Bilecenoglu, Murat, and Murat Kaya. "Growth of marbled spinefoot Siganus rivulatus Forsskål, 1775 (Teleostei: Siganidae) introduced to Antalya Bay, eastern Mediterranean Sea (Turkey)." Fisheries Research 54.2 (2002): 279-285.
Nis-301	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Shakman, Esmail, et al. "Food and feeding habits of the Lessepsian migrants Siganus luridus Ruppell, 1828 and Siganus rivulatus Forsskal, 1775 (Teleostei: Siganidae) in the southern Mediterranean (Libyan coast)." Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki 12 (2009): 115-124.

Nis-302	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Yeldan, Hacer, and Dursun Avşar. "A preliminary study on the reproduction of the rabbitfish (Siganus rivulatus (Forsskal, 1775)) in the northeastern Mediterranean." Turkish Journal of Zoology 24.2 (2000): 173-182.
Nis-303	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Lundberg, Barbro, Giorgios Payiatas, and Marina Argyrou. "Notes on the diet of the Lessepsian migrant herbivorous fishes, Siganus luridus and S. rivulatus, in Cyprus." Israel journal of zoology 45.1 (1999): 127-134.
Nis-304	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Lundberg, Barbro, Giorgios Payiatas, and Marina Argyrou. "Notes on the diet of the Lessepsian migrant herbivorous fishes, Siganus luridus and S. rivulatus, in Cyprus." Israel journal of zoology 45.1 (1999): 127-134.
Nis-305	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Emara, H. I., M. S. El-Deek, and Nadia Saber Ahmed. "A comparative study on the levels of trace metals in some Mediterranean and Red Sea fishes." Chemistry and Ecology 8.2 (1993): 119-127.
Nis-306	Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Popper, Dan, and Nurit Gundermann. "Some ecological and behavioural aspects of siganid populations in the Red Sea and Mediterranean coasts of Israel in relation to their suitability for aquaculture." Aquaculture 6.2 (1975): 127-141.
Nis-307	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Eleftheriou, A., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (December 2011)." Mediterranean Marine Science 12.2 (2011): 491-508.
Nis-308	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Kapiris, K., et al. "New Mediterranean marine biodiversity records (April, 2014)." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.1 (2014): 198-212.
Nis-309	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Nicolaidou, A., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (June 2012)." (2012).
Nis-310	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Peristeraki, P., et al. "Additional records on the occurrence of alien fish species in the eastern Mediterranean Sea." Mediterranean Marine Science7.2 (2006): 61-66.
Nis-311	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Erguden, D., C. Turan, and M. Gurlek. "Weight–length relationships for 20 Lessepsian fish species caught by bottom trawl on the coast of Iskenderun Bay (NE Mediterranean Sea, Turkey)." Journal of Applied Ichthyology 25.1 (2009): 133-135.
Nis-312	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Tsiamis, K., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2015)
Nis-313	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Zenetos, A., et al. "New Mediterranean biodiversity records (April 2015)." Mediterranean Marine Science16.1 (2015): 266-284.
Nis-314	Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	AMOR, MOHAMED MOURAD BEN, and Christian Capape. "Occurrence of a filefish closely related to Stephanolepis diaspros (Osteichthyes: Monacanthidae) off northern Tunisian coast (south-western Mediterranean Sea)." Cahiers de Biologie marine 49.4 (2008): 323-328.
Nis-315	Pisces	Tridentiger trigonocephalus	Boltachev, A. R., E. P. Karpova, and O. N. Danilyuk. "Findings of new and rare fish species in the coastal zone of the Crimea (the Black Sea)." Journal of Ichthyology 49.4 (2009): 277-291.
Nis-316	Pisces	Tridentiger trigonocephalus	Goren, Menachem, Kfir Gayer, and Nimrod Lazarus. "First record of the Far East chameleon goby Tridentiger trigonocephalus (Gill, 1859) in the Mediterranean Sea." Aquatic Invasions 4.2 (2009): 413-415.

Nis-317	Bryozoa	Amathia (Zoobotryon) verticillata	Marchini, Agnese, Jasmine Ferrario, and Dan Minchin. "Marinas may act as hubs for the spread of the pseudo-indigenous bryozoan Amathia verticillata (Delle Chiaje, 1822) and its associates." Scientia Marina 79.3 (2015): 355-365.
Nis-318	Bryozoa	Arachnoidea protecta	Gusso, Carla Chimenz, et al. "Finding of arachnoidea (Arachnoidella) protecta harmer, 1915 (bryozoa ctenostomatida, arachnidiidae) in the mediterranean sea." Italian Journal of Zoology 65.2 (1998): 235-238.
Nis-319	Bryozoa	Celleporaria brunnea	Çınar, M. E., et al. "Faunal assemblages of the mussel Mytilus galloprovincialis in and around Alsancak Harbour-(Izmir Bay, eastern Mediterranean)." J Mar Syst 71 (2008): 1-17.
Nis-320	Bryozoa	Celleporaria brunnea	Lodola, Alice, Jasmine Ferrario, and Anna Occhipinti-Ambrogi. "Further Mediterranean expansion of the non-indigenous bryozoan Celleporaria brunnea: multiple records along the Italian coasts." Scientia Marina 79.2 (2015): 263-274.
Nis-321	Bryozoa	Electra tenella	Thessalou-Legaki, M., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (December 2012)." (2012).
Nis-322	Bryozoa	Tricellaria inopinata	D'Hondt, Jean-Loup, and Anna Occhipinti Ambrogi. "Tricellaria inopinata, n. sp., un nouveau Bryozoaire Cheilostome de la faune méditerranéenne." Marine Ecology 6.1 (1985): 35-46.
Nis-323	Bryozoa	Tricellaria inopinata	Lodola, Alice, Dario Savini, and Anna Occhipinti-Ambrogi. "First record of Tricellaria inopinata (Bryozoa: Candidae) in the harbours of La Spezia and Olbia, Western Mediterranean Sea (Italy)." Marine Biodiversity Records 5 (2012).
Nis-324	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Botrylloides violaceus	Sheets, Elizabeth A., et al. "Investigating the widespread introduction of a tropical marine fouling species." Ecology and evolution 6.8 (2016): 2453-2471.
Nis-325	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Didemnum vexillum	Ordóñez, V., et al. "Ongoing expansion of the worldwide invader Didemnum vexillum (Ascidiacea) in the Mediterranean Sea: high plasticity of its biological cycle promotes establishment in warm waters." Biological invasions 17.7 (2015): 2075-2085.
Nis-326	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Turon, X. "Early biotic interactions among introduced and native benthic species reveal cryptic predation and shifts in larval behavior." Mar Ecol Prog Ser 488 (2013): 6579.
Nis-327	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Ordóñez, Víctor, et al. "Mixed but not admixed: a spatial analysis of genetic variation of an invasive ascidian on natural and artificial substrates." Marine biology 160.7 (2013): 1645-1660.
Nis-328	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Rius, Marc, et al. "Tracking invasion histories in the sea: facing complex scenarios using multilocus data." PLoS One 7.4 (2012): e35815.
Nis-329	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Chebbi, Nadia, Francesco Mastrototaro, and Hechmi Missaoui. "Spatial distribution of ascidians in two Tunisian lagoons of the Mediterranean Sea." Cahiers de Biologie Marine 51.2 (2010): 117.
Nis-330	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Rius, Marc, Mari Carmen Pineda, and Xavier Turon. "Population dynamics and life cycle of the introduced ascidian Microcosmus squamiger in the Mediterranean Sea." Biological Invasions 11.10 (2009): 2181-2194.
Nis-331	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Rius, Marc, Marta Pascual, and Xavier Turon. "Phylogeography of the widespread marine invader Microcosmus squamiger (Ascidiacea) reveals high genetic diversity of introduced populations and non-independent colonizations." Diversity and Distributions 14.5 (2008): 818-828.

Nis-332	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Mastrototaro, F., G. D'onghia, and A. Tursi. "Spatial and seasonal distribution of ascidians in a semi-enclosed basin of the Mediterranean Sea." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 88.5 (2008): 1053-1061.
Nis-333	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Turon, Xavier, Teruaki Nishikawa, and Marc Rius. "Spread of Microcosmus squamiger (Ascidiacea: Pyuridae) in the Mediterranean Sea and adjacent waters." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 342.1 (2007): 185-188.
Nis-334	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Styela clava	Turon, X. "Early biotic interactions among introduced and native benthic species reveal cryptic predation and shifts in larval behavior." Mar Ecol Prog Ser 488 (2013): 6579.
Nis-335	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Styela clava	Davis, M. H., and M. E. Davis. "The impact of the ascidian Styela clava Herdman on shellfish farming in the Bassin de Thau, France." Journal of Applied Ichthyology 26.s2 (2010): 12-18.
Nis-336	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Styela clava	Locke, Andrea, and Mary Carman. "Styela clava (Tunicata, Ascidiacea): a new threat to the Mediterranean shellfish industry." Aquat. Invasions 4 (2009): 283-289.
Nis-337	Chordata/ Ascidiacea	Styela clava	Davis, Martin H., and Mary E. Davis. "First record of Styela clava (Tunicata, Ascidiacea) in the Mediterranean region." Aquatic Invasions 2 (2008).
Nis-338	Cnidaria	Clytia linearis	Gravili, Cinzia, et al. "The non-Siphonophoran Hydrozoa (Cnidaria) of Salento, Italy with notes on their life-cycles: an illustrated guide." Zootaxa 3908.1 (2015): 1-187.
Nis-339	Cnidaria	Clytia linearis	Isinibilir, M., et al. "First inventory of the shallow-water benthic hydrozoan assemblages of Gökçeada Island (northern Aegean Sea)." Italian journal of zoology 82.2 (2015): 281-290.
Nis-340	Cnidaria	Clytia linearis	Stabili, Loredana, et al. "Association of a luminous Vibrio sp., taxonomically related to Vibrio harveyi, with Clytia linearis (Thornely, 1900)(Hydrozoa, Cnidaria)." Journal of experimental marine biology and ecology 396.2 (2011): 77-82.
Nis-341	Cnidaria	Clytia linearis	Di Camillo, C., et al. "Relationships between benthic diatoms and hydrozoans (Cnidaria)." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom85.6 (2005): 1373-1380.
Nis-342	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Çevik, Cem, Itri Levent Erkol, and Benin Toklu. "A new record of an alien jellyfish from the Levantine coast of Turkey-Cassiopea andromeda (Forsskål, 1775)[Cnidaria: Scyphozoa: Rhizostomea]." Aquatic Invasions 1.3 (2006): 196-197.
Nis-343	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Deidun, Alan, Shaun Arrigo, and Stefano Piraino. "The westernmost record of Rhopilema nomadica (Galil, 1990) in the Mediterranean–off the Maltese Islands." Aquatic Invasions 6.Suppl 1 (2011): S99-S103.
Nis-344	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Duysak, Onder, Ayse Bahar Yilmaz, and Yavuz Mazlum. "Metal Concentrations in Different Tissues of Jellyfish (Rhopilema nomadica Galil, 1990) in Iskenderun Bay."
Nis-345	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Gülşahin, Nurçin, and Ahmet Nuri Tarkan. "The first confirmed record of the alien jellyfish Rhopilema nomadica Galil, 1990 from the southern Aegean coast of Turkey." Aquatic Invasions 6.Suppl 1 (2011): S95-S97.
Nis-346	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Gusmani, Laura, et al. "Biologically active polypeptides in the venom of the jellyfish Rhopilema nomadica." Toxicon 35.5 (1997): 637-648.
Nis-347	Cnidaria	Rhopilema	Lotan, A., R. Ben-Hillel, and Y. Loya. "Life cycle ofRhopilema nomadica: a new immigrant scyphomedusan in the

		nomadica	Mediterranean." Marine Biology 112.2 (1992): 237-242.
Nis-348	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Siokou-Frangou, Ioanna, Konstantinos Sarantakos, and Epaminondas D. Christou. "First record of the scyphomedusa Rhopilema nomadica Galil, 1990 (Cnidaria: Scyphozoa: Rhizostomeae) in Greece." Aquatic Invasions 1.3 (2006): 194-195.
Nis-349	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Crocetta, F., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (October 2015)." Mediterranean Marine Science 16.3 (2015): 682-702.
Nis-350	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Mamish, S., M. S. Al-Masri, and H. Durgham. "Radioactivity in three species of eastern Mediterranean jellyfish." Journal of environmental radioactivity 149 (2015): 1-7.
Nis-351	Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Yahia, Mohamed Néjib Daly, et al. "The invasive tropical scyphozoan Rhopilema nomadica Galil, 1990 reaches the Tunisian coast of the Mediterranean Sea." BioInvasions Records 2.4 (2013): 319-323.
Nis-352	Porifera	Paraleucilla magna	Guardiola, Magdalena, Johanna Frotscher, and Maria-J. Uriz. "High genetic diversity, phenotypic plasticity, and invasive potential of a recently introduced calcareous sponge, fast spreading across the Atlanto-Mediterranean basin." Marine biology163.5 (2016): 123.
Nis-353	Porifera	Paraleucilla magna	Topaloğlu, Bülent, Alper Evcen, and Melih Ertan Çınar. "Sponge fauna in the Sea of Marmara." Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences16.1 (2016): 051-059.
Nis-354	Porifera	Paraleucilla magna	Cvitković, Ivan, et al. "Occurrence of Paraleucilla magna (Porifera: Calcarea) in the eastern Adriatic Sea." (2013).
Nis-355	Porifera	Paraleucilla magna	Longo, Caterina, et al. "Life-cycle traits of Paraleucilla magna, a calcareous sponge invasive in a coastal Mediterranean basin." PloS one 7.8 (2012): e42392.
Nis-356	Porifera	Paraleucilla magna	Guardiola, Magdalena, Johanna Frotscher, and María J. Uriz. "Genetic structure and differentiation at a short-time scale of the introduced calcarean sponge Paraleucilla magna to the western Mediterranean." Hydrobiologia 687.1 (2012): 71-84.
Nis-357	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Pons-Fábregas, Catalina, et al. "Primera cita de Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Caulerpales, Clorophyta) a Menorca, Mediterrània Occidental. First record of Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Caulerpales, Clorophyta) in Menorca, Western Mediterranean Sea." Bolletí de la Societat d'Història Natural de les Balears 50 (2007): 21-26.
Nis-358	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	García, María, et al. "First report on the distribution and impact of marine alien species in Coastal Benthic assemblages along the Catalan Coast." Experiences from Ground, Coastal and Transitional Water Quality Monitoring. Springer, Cham, 2015. 249-270.
Nis-359	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Alomar, Carme, et al. "Caulerpa cylindracea Sonder invasion modifies trophic niche in infralittoral rocky benthic community." Marine environmental research120 (2016): 86-92.
Nis-360	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Altamirano, María, et al. "First record of Caulerpa cylindracea (Caulerpaceae, Chlorophyta) in Andalusia (Southern Spain)." Anales del Jardín Botánico de Madrid. Vol. 71. No. 2. 2014.
Nis-361	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Baldacconi, Rossella, and Giuseppe Corriero. "Effects of the spread of the alga Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea on the sponge assemblage from coralligenous concretions of the Apulian coast (Ionian Sea, Italy)." Marine Ecology 30.3 (2009): 337-345.
Nis-362	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Bernardeau-Esteller, Jaime, et al. "Photosynthesis and daily metabolic carbon balance of the invasive Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Chlorophyta: Caulerpales) along a depth gradient." Scientia Marina 75.4 (2011): 803-810.

Nis-363	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Box, Antonio, Daniel Martin, and Salud Deudero. "Changes in seagrass polychaete assemblages after invasion by Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Chlorophyta: Caulerpales): community structure, trophic guilds and taxonomic distinctness." Scientia Marina 74.2 (2010): 317-329.
Nis-364	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Box, Antonio, et al. "Diet and physiological responses of Spondyliosoma cantharus (Linnaeus, 1758) to the Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea invasion." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology380.1-2 (2009): 11-19.
Nis-365	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Bulleri, Fabio, and Francesco Malquori. "High tolerance to simulated herbivory in the clonal seaweed, Caulerpa cylindracea." Marine environmental research 107 (2015): 61-65.
Nis-366	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Bulleri, Fabio, et al. "The effects of an invasive seaweed on native communities vary along a gradient of land-based human impacts." PeerJ 4 (2016): e1795.
Nis-367	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Casu, Daniela, et al. "Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea as a potential source of organic matter for benthic consumers: evidences from a stable isotope analysis." Aquatic Ecology 43.4 (2009): 1023.
Nis-368	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Cavas, Levent, and Kadir Yurdakoc. "An investigation on the antioxidant status of the invasive alga Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Sonder) Verlaque, Huisman, et Boudouresque (Caulerpales, Chlorophyta)." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 325.2 (2005): 189-200.
Nis-369	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Cavas, L., S. Cengiz, and Z. Abidin Karabay. "Seasonal rubisco enzyme activities and caulerpenyne levels in invasive Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea and native Caulerpa prolifera." (2016).
Nis-370	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Cebrian, Emma, and Enric Ballesteros. "Temporal and spatial variability in shallow-and deep-water populations of the invasive Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea in the Western Mediterranean." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 83.4 (2009): 469-474.
Nis-371	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Dailianis, T., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2016)." (2016).
Nis-372	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	De Pascali, Sandra A., et al. "1H NMR spectroscopy and MVA analysis of Diplodus sargus eating the exotic pest Caulerpa cylindracea." Marine drugs 13.6 (2015): 3550-3566.
Nis-373	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Felline, Serena, et al. "Subtle effects of biological invasions: cellular and physiological responses of fish eating the exotic pest Caulerpa racemosa." PLoS One 7.6 (2012): e38763.
Nis-374	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Gennaro, Paola, et al. "Nutrient exploitation and competition strategies of the invasive seaweed Caulerpa cylindracea." European journal of phycology 50.4 (2015): 384-394.
Nis-375	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Gennaro, Paola, and Luigi Piazzi. "The indirect role of nutrients in enhancing the invasion of Caulerpa racemosa var cylindracea." Biological invasions 16.8 (2014): 1709-1717.
Nis-376	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Incera, Mónica, Iacopo Bertocci, and Lisandro Benedetti-Cecchi. "Effects of mean intensity and temporal variability of disturbance on the invasion of Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Caulerpales) in rock pools." Biological invasions 12.3 (2010): 501-514.
Nis-377	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa	Iveša, Ljiljana, Tamara Djakovac, and Massimo Devescovi. "Spreading patterns of the invasive Caulerpa cylindracea Sonder along the

		var. cylindracea	west Istrian Coast (northern Adriatic Sea, Croatia)." Marine environmental research 107 (2015): 1-7.
Nis-378	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Katsanevakis, Stelios, et al. "Vulnerability of marine habitats to the invasive green alga Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea within a marine protected area." Marine Environmental Research 70.2 (2010): 210-218.
Nis-379	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Kiparissis, Sotiris, et al. "Illegal trawling and induced invasive algal spread as collaborative factors in a Posidonia oceanica meadow degradation." Biological Invasions 13.3 (2011): 669-678.
Nis-380	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Klein, J. C., and Marc Verlaque. "Experimental removal of the invasive Caulerpa racemosa triggers partial assemblage recovery." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 91.1 (2011): 117-125.
Nis-381	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Klein, Judith C., and Marc Verlaque. "Macroalgal assemblages of disturbed coastal detritic bottoms subject to invasive species." Estuarine, coastal and shelf science 82.3 (2009): 461-468.
Nis-382	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Klein, Judith C., and Marc Verlaque. "Macrophyte assemblage associated with an invasive species exhibiting temporal variability in its development pattern." Hydrobiologia 636.1 (2009): 369-378.
Nis-383	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Kružić, Petar, Ante Žuljević, and Vedran Nikolić. "The highly invasive alga Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea poses a new threat to the banks of the coral Cladocora caespitosa in the Adriatic Sea." Coral Reefs 27.2 (2008): 441-441.
Nis-384	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Lorenti, Maurizio, et al. "Soft-bottom macrofaunal assemblages in the Gulf of Salerno, Tyrrhenian Sea, Italy, an area affected by the invasion of the seaweed Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea." Marine Ecology 32.3 (2011): 320-334.
Nis-385	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Marić, Martina, et al. "Trophic interactions between indigenous and non-indigenous species in Lampedusa Island, Mediterranean Sea." Marine environmental research 120 (2016): 182-190.
Nis-386	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Matijević, Slavica, et al. "Biogeochemical characteristics of sediments under the canopy of invasive alga Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Pelješac Peninsula, Adriatic Sea)." Fresenius environmental bulletin 22.10a (2013): 3030.
Nis-387	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Montefalcone, Monica, et al. "A tale of two invaders: divergent spreading kinetics of the alien green algae Caulerpa taxifolia and Caulerpa cylindracea." Biological invasions 17.9 (2015): 2717-2728.
Nis-388	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Pacciardi, Lorenzo, Anna Maria De Biasi, and Luigi Piazzi. "Effects of Caulerpa racemosa invasion on soft-bottom assemblages in the Western Mediterranean Sea." Biological invasions 13.12 (2011): 2677-2690.
Nis-389	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Piazzi, Luigi, and David Balata. "Invasion of alien macroalgae in different Mediterranean habitats." Biological invasions 11.2 (2009): 193-204.
Nis-390	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Pusceddu, Antonio, et al. "Meiofauna communities, nematode diversity and C degradation rates in seagrass (Posidonia oceanica L.) and unvegetated sediments invaded by the algae Caulerpa cylindracea (Sonder)." Marine environmental research 119 (2016): 88-99.
Nis-391	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Raniello, Raffaella, et al. "Photoacclimation of the invasive alga Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea to depth and daylight patterns and a putative new role for siphonaxanthin." Marine Ecology 27.1 (2006): 20-30.
Nis-392	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Rizzo, Lucia, et al. "The alien species Caulerpa cylindracea and its associated bacteria in the Mediterranean Sea." Marine biology 163.1 (2016): 4.

Nis-393	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Ruitton, S., et al. "Grazing on Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea (Caulerpales, Chlorophyta) in the Mediterranean Sea by herbivorous fishes and sea urchins." Vie et Milieu 56.1 (2006): 33-42.
Nis-394	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Samperio-Ramos, Guillermo, et al. "Ecophysiological responses of three Mediterranean invasive seaweeds (Acrothamnion preissii, Lophocladia lallemandii and Caulerpa cylindracea) to experimental warming." Marine pollution bulletin 96.1-2 (2015): 418-423.
Nis-395	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Žuljević, Ante, et al. "Invasive alga Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea makes a strong impact on the Mediterranean sponge Sarcotragus spinosulus." Biological invasions 13.10 (2011): 2303.
Nis-396	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Vázquez-Luis, M., P. Sanchez-Jerez, and J. T. Bayle-Sempere. "Changes in amphipod (Crustacea) assemblages associated with shallow-water algal habitats invaded by Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea in the western Mediterranean Sea." Marine Environmental Research 65.5 (2008): 416-426.
Nis-397	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Vázquez-Luis, Maite, et al. "Colonization on Pinna nobilis at a marine protected area: extent of the spread of two invasive seaweeds." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom94.5 (2014): 857-864.
Nis-398	Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Cebrian, Emma, et al. "Do native herbivores provide resistance to Mediterranean marine bioinvasions? A seaweed example." Biological invasions 13.6 (2011): 1397-1408.
Nis-399	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Belsher, Thomas, et al. "Elements cartographiques et evolution de Caulerpa taxifolia en Mediterranee (Alpes maritimes et Monaco, 1992)." Oceanologica acta 17.4 (1994): 443-451.
Nis-400	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Lemee, Rodolphe, et al. "Feeding behaviour of Paracentrotus lividus in the presence of Caulerpa taxifolia introduced in the Mediterranean Sea." Oceanologica acta 19.3-4 (1996): 245-253.
Nis-401	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Agostini, Sylvia, Jean-Marie Desjobert, and Gérard Pergent. "Distribution of phenolic compounds in the seagrass Posidonia oceanica." Phytochemistry 48.4 (1998): 611-617.
Nis-402	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Aplikioti, Marilena, et al. "Further expansion of the alien seaweed Caulerpa taxifolia var. distichophylla (Sonder) Verlaque, Huisman & Procacini (Ulvophyceae, Bryopsidales) in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea." Aquatic Invasions (2016).
Nis-403	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Amade, P., and R. Lemee. "Chemical defence of the Mediterranean alga Caulerpa taxifolia: variations in caulerpenyne production." Aquatic toxicology 43.4 (1998): 287-300.
Nis-404	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Arigoni, S., et al. "Adaptive colouration of Mediterranean labrid fishes to the new habitat provided by the introduced tropical alga Caulerpa taxifolia." Journal of Fish Biology 60.6 (2002): 1486-1497.
Nis-405	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Augier, H., et al. "Variation of heavy metal contents of the green alga Caulerpa Taxifolia (VAHL) C. Agardh in its area of expansion in the French Mediterranean Sea." Toxicological & Environmental Chemistry 73.3-4 (1999): 207-219.
Nis-406	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Bartoli, Pierre, and Charles-François Boudouresque. "Transmission failure of parasites (Digenea) in sites colonized by the recently introduced invasive alga Caulerpa taxifolia." Marine Ecology Progress Series(1997): 253-260.
Nis-407	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Benzie, John AH, et al. "Genetic variation in the green alga Caulerpa taxifolia." Aquatic Botany 66.2 (2000): 131-139.
Nis-408	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Box, Antonio, et al. "Seasonality of caulerpenyne content in native Caulerpa prolifera and invasive C. taxifolia and C. racemosa var.

			cylindracea in the western Mediterranean Sea." Botanica Marina 53.4 (2010): 367-375.
Nis-409	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Box, Antonio, et al. "Antioxidant response and caulerpenyne production of the alien Caulerpa taxifolia (Vahl) epiphytized by the invasive algae Lophocladia lallemandii (Montagne)." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 364.1 (2008): 24-28.
Nis-410	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Iveša, Ljiljana, Maria Blažina, and Mirjana Najdek. "Seasonal variations in fatty acid composition of Caulerpa taxifolia (M. Vahl.) C. Ag. in the northern Adriatic Sea (Malinska, Croatia)." Botanica Marina47.3 (2004): 209-214.
Nis-411	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Car, Ana, et al. "Description of a new marine diatom, Cocconeis caulerpacola sp. nov.(Bacillariophyceae), epiphytic on invasive Caulerpa species." European journal of phycology 47.4 (2012): 433-448.
Nis-412	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Cevik, Fatma, et al. "Sesquiterpenoid caulerpenyne levels of newly identified Caulerpa taxifolia var. distichophylla from the Iskenderun Bay, Turkey." FEB-FRESENIUS ENVIRONMENTAL BULLETIN(2016): 2867.
Nis-413	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Jongma, Dorris N., et al. "Identity and origin of a slender Caulerpa taxifolia strain introduced into the Mediterranean Sea." Botanica Marina 56.1 (2013): 27-39.
Nis-414	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Ceccherelli, G., and L. Piazzi. "Dispersal of Caulerpa racemosa fragments in the Mediterranean: lack of detachment time effect on establishment." Botanica Marina 44.3 (2001): 209-213.
Nis-415	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Ceccherelli, Giulia, and Francesco Cinelli. "Effects of Posidonia oceanica canopy on Caulerpa taxifolia size in a north-western Mediterranean bay." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 240.1 (1999): 19-36.
Nis-416	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Ceccherelli, Giulia, and Francesco Cinelli. "Short-term effects of nutrient enrichment of the sediment and interactions between the seagrass Cymodocea nodosa and the introduced green alga Caulerpa taxifolia in a Mediterranean bay." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 217.2 (1997): 165-177.
Nis-417	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Ceccherelli, Giulia, and Francesco Cinelli. "The role of vegetative fragmentation in dispersal of the invasive alga Caulerpa taxifolia in the Mediterranean." Marine Ecology Progress Series(1999): 299-303.
Nis-418	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Cevik, Cem, et al. "First report of Caulerpa taxifolia (Bryopsidales, Chlorophyta) on the Levantine coast (Turkey, eastern Mediterranean)." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 74.3 (2007): 549-556.
Nis-419	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Cevik, Cem, et al. "Macrobenthic assemblages of newly introduced Caulerpa taxifolia from the Eastern Mediterranean coast of Turkey." Biological invasions14.3 (2012): 499-501.
Nis-420	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Turan, Gamze, et al. "First record of the invasive green seaweed Caulerpa taxifolia (Bryopsidales) on the coast of Turkey." Cryptogamie, Algologie 32.4 (2011): 379-382.
Nis-421	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	De Vaugelas, Jean, et al. "Standardization proposal for the mapping of Caulerpa taxifolia expansion in the Mediterranean Sea." Oceanologica acta 22.1 (1999): 85-94.
Nis-422	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Ferrer, Esther, Amelia Gómez Garreta, and M. Antonia Ribera. "Effect of Caulerpa taxifolia on the productivity of two Mediterranean macrophytes." Marine Ecology Progress Series (1997): 279-287.
Nis-423	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Francour, P., et al. "Impact of Caulerpa taxifolia colonization on the littoral ichthyofauna of North-Western Mediterranean sea:

			preliminary results." Hydrobiologia 300.1 (1995): 345-353.
Nis-424	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	SeA, MeDITeRRAneAn, InDICATOR SPeCIeS, and TAXOnOMIC SUFFICIenCY. "Changes in invertebrate assemblages of Posidonia oceanica beds following Caulerpa taxifolia invasion." Vie et milieu-life and environment 59.1 (2009): 31-38.
Nis-425	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Gacia, Esperança, et al. "Seasonal light and temperature responses of Caulerpa taxifolia from the northwestern Mediterranean." Aquatic Botany 53.3-4 (1996): 215-225.
Nis-426	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Hill, David, et al. "An algorithmic model for invasive species: application to Caulerpa taxifolia (Vahl) C. Agardh development in the North-Western Mediterranean Sea." Ecological modelling 109.3 (1998): 251-266.
Nis-427	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Iveša, Ljiljana, Andrej Jaklin, and Massimo Devescovi. "Vegetation patterns and spontaneous regression of Caulerpa taxifolia (Vahl) C. Agardh in Malinska (Northern Adriatic, Croatia)." Aquatic botany 85.4 (2006): 324-330.
Nis-428	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Jaubert, Jean M., et al. "Re-evaluation of the extent of Caulerpa taxifolia development in the northern Mediterranean using airborne spectrographic sensing." Marine Ecology Progress Series 263 (2003): 75-82.
Nis-429	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Jung, Verena, et al. "Comparison of the wound-activated transformation of caulerpenyne by invasive and noninvasive Caulerpa species of the Mediterranean." Journal of Chemical Ecology 28.10 (2002): 2091-2105.
Nis-430	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Komatsu, Teruhisa, Alexandre Meinesz, and Daphne Buckles. "Temperature and light responses of alga Caulerpa taxifolia introduced into the Mediterranean Sea." Marine Ecology Progress Series (1997): 145-153.
Nis-431	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Langar, H., et al. "Extension of two Caulerpa species along the Tunisian coast." Journal of Coastal Conservation 8.2 (2002): 163-167.
Nis-432	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Lemée, R., et al. "Preliminary survey of toxicity of the green algaCaulerpa taxifolia introduced into the Mediterranean." Journal of applied Phycology 5.5 (1993): 485-493.
Nis-433	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Longepierre, S., et al. "How an invasive alga species (Caulerpa taxifolia) induces changes in foraging strategies of the benthivorous fish Mullus surmuletus in coastal Mediterranean ecosystems." Biodiversity & Conservation 14.2 (2005): 365-376.
Nis-434	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Meinesz, A., et al. "Variations in the structure, morphology and biomass of Caulerpa taxifolia in the Mediterranean Sea." Botanica marina 38.1-6 (1995): 499-508.
Nis-435	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Meinesz, Alexandre, et al. "The introduced green alga Caulerpa taxifolia continues to spread in the Mediterranean." Biological invasions 3.2 (2001): 201-210.
Nis-436	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Meusnier, I., et al. "Phylogenetic analyses of Caulerpa taxifolia (Chlorophyta) and of its associated bacterial microflora provide clues to the origin of the Mediterranean introduction." Molecular Ecology 10.4 (2001): 931-946.
Nis-437	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Montefalcone, Monica, et al. "A tale of two invaders: divergent spreading kinetics of the alien green algae Caulerpa taxifolia and Caulerpa cylindracea." Biological invasions 17.9 (2015): 2717-2728.
Nis-438	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Musco, Luigi, et al. "Concern about the spread of the invader seaweed Caulerpa taxifolia var. distichophylla (Chlorophyta: Caulerpales) towards the West Mediterranean." (2014).

Nis-439	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Olsen, Jeanine L., et al. "Mediterranean Caulerpa taxifolia and C. mexicana (Chlorophyta) are not conspecific." Journal of Phycology 34.5 (1998): 850-856.
Nis-440	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Piazzi, Luigi, and Francesco Cinelli. "Evaluation of benthic macroalgal invasion in a harbour area of the western Mediterranean Sea." European Journal of Phycology 38.3 (2003): 223-231.
Nis-441	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Picciotto, Mariagrazia, et al. "Caulerpa taxifolia var. distichophylla: a further stepping stone in the western Mediterranean." Marine Biodiversity Records 9.1 (2016): 73.
Nis-442	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Relini, Giulio, Marco Relini, and Giovanni Torchia. "Fish biodiversity in a Caulerpa taxifolia meadow in the Ligurian Sea." Italian Journal of Zoology 65.S1 (1998): 465-470.
Nis-443	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Relini, G., et al. "History, ecology and trends for artificial reefs of the Ligurian sea, Italy." Hydrobiologia 580.1 (2007): 193-217.
Nis-444	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Smith, Celia M., and Linda J. Walters. "Fragmentation as a strategy for Caulerpa species: fates of fragments and implications for management of an invasive weed." Marine Ecology 20.3-4 (1999): 307-319.
Nis-445	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Kišević, Mak, et al. "Spectral reflectance profile of Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea and Caulerpa taxifolia in the Adriatic Sea." Acta Adriatica: international journal of Marine Sciences 52.1 (2011): 21-27.
Nis-446	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Sant, N., et al. "The spreading of the introduced seaweed Caulerpa taxifolia (Vahl) C. Agardh in the Mediterranean Sea: testing the boat transportation hypothesis." Botanica Marina 39.1-6 (1996): 427-430.
Nis-447	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Thake, B., et al. "Susceptibility of the invasive seaweed Caulerpa taxifolia to ionic aluminium." Botanica marina 46.1 (2003): 17-23.
Nis-448	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Thibaut, Thierry, and Alexandre Meinesz. "Are the Mediterranean ascoglossan molluscs Oxynoe olivacea and Lobiger serradifalci suitable agents for a biological control against the invading tropical alga Caulerpa taxifolia?." Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences-Series III-Sciences de la Vie 323.5 (2000): 477-488.
Nis-449	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Thibaut, Thierry, Alexandre Meinesz, and Patrick Coquillard. "Biomass seasonality of Caulerpa taxifolia in the Mediterranean Sea." Aquatic botany 80.4 (2004): 291-297.
Nis-450	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Uchimura, M., et al. "Potential use of Cu2+, K+ and Na+ for the destruction of Caulerpa taxifolia: differential effects on photosynthetic parameters." Journal of Applied Phycology 12.1 (2000): 15-23.
Nis-451	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Žuljević, Ante, and Boris Antolić. "Synchronous release of male gametes of Caulerpa taxifolia (Caulerpales, Chlorophyta) in the Mediterranean Sea." Phycologia 39.2 (2000): 157-159.
Nis-452	Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Žuljević, Ante, Vedran Nikolić, and Marija Despalatović. "Experimental in situ feeding of the sea urchin Paracentrotus lividus with invasive algae Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea and Caulerpa taxifolia in the Adriatic Sea." Fresenius Environmental Bulletin 17.12A (2008): 2098-2102.
Nis-453	Macrophytes	Codium fragile subsp. Fragile	Cherif, Wafa, et al. "Codium fragile subsp. fragile (Suringar) Hariot in Tunisia: morphological data and status of knowledge." Algae 31.2 (2016): 129-136.
Nis-454	Macrophytes	Codium fragile	Tsiamis, Konstantinos, et al. "First account of native and alien macroalgal biodiversity at Andros Island (Greece, Eastern

		subsp. Fragile	Mediterranean)." Nova Hedwigia97.1-2 (2013): 209-224.
Nis-455	Macrophytes	Colpomenia peregrina	Orfanidis, S. "Temperature responses and distribution of several Mediterranean macroalgae belonging to different distribution groups." Botanica marina 36.4 (1993): 359-370.
Nis-456	Macrophytes	Colpomenia peregrina	Petrocelli, Antonella, Ester Cecere, and Marc Verlaque. "Alien marine macrophytes in transitional water systems: new entries and reappearances in a Mediterranean coastal basin." BioInvasions Record2.3 (2013).
Nis-457	Macrophytes	Sargassum muticum	Thibaut, Thierry, et al. "The Sargassum conundrum: very rare, threatened or locally extinct in the NW Mediterranean and still lacking protection." Hydrobiologia 781.1 (2016): 3-23.
Nis-458	Macrophytes	Sargassum muticum	Armeli Minicante, Simona, et al. "Bioactivity of phycocolloids against the mediterranean protozoan Leishmania infantum: an inceptive study." Sustainability 8.11 (2016): 1131.
Nis-459	Macrophytes	Sargassum muticum	Knoepffler-Peguy, Michèle, et al. "Sargassum muticum begin to invade the Mediterranean." Aquatic Botany 23.3 (1985): 291-295.
Nis-460	Macrophytes	Sargassum muticum	Gerbal, Maryse, and Marc Verlaque. "Macrophytobenthos de substrat meuble de l'étang de Thau (France, Méditerranée) et facteurs environnementaux associés." Oceanologica acta18.5 (1995): 557-571.
Nis-461	Macrophytes	Stypopodium schimperi	Nicolaidou, A., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (June 2012)." (2012).
Nis-462	Macrophytes	Stypopodium schimperi	Records of alien marine species in the shallow coastal waters of Chios Island (2009)
Nis-463	Macrophytes	Stypopodium schimperi	Polat, Sevim, and Yesim Ozogul. "Seasonal proximate and fatty acid variations of some seaweeds from the northeastern Mediterranean coast." Oceanologia 55.2 (2013): 375-391.
Nis-464	Macrophytes	Undaria pinnatifida	Cecere, Ester, Antonella Petrocelli, and O. Daniela Saracino. "Undaria pinnatifida (Fucophyceae, Laminariales) spread in the central Mediterranean: its occurrence in the Mar Piccolo of Taranto (Ionian Sea, southern Italy)." Cryptogamie Algologie 21.3 (2000): 305-309.
Nis-465	Macrophytes	Undaria pinnatifida	Floc'h, J. Y., R. Pajot, and I. Wallentinus. "The Japanese brown alga Undaria pinnatifida on the coast of France and its possible establishment in European waters." ICES Journal of Marine Science47.3 (1991): 379-390.
Nis-466	Macrophytes	Undaria pinnatifida	Grizel, Henri, and Maurice Héral. "Introduction into France of the Japanese oyster (Crassostrea gigas)." ICES Journal of Marine Science 47.3 (1991): 399-403.
Nis-467	Macrophytes	Undaria pinnatifida	Armeli Minicante, Simona, et al. "Bioactivity of phycocolloids against the mediterranean protozoan Leishmania infantum: an inceptive study." Sustainability 8.11 (2016): 1131.
Nis-468	Macrophytes	Undaria pinnatifida	Cecere, Ester, et al. "Fate of two invasive or potentially invasive alien seaweeds in a central Mediterranean transitional water system: failure and success." Botanica Marina 59.6 (2016): 451-462.
Nis-469	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Sghaier, Yassine Ramzi, et al. "Occurrence of the seagrass Halophila stipulacea (Hydrocharitaceae) in the southern Mediterranean Sea." Botanica Marina54.6 (2011): 575-582.

Nis-470	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Dimartino, V., M. C. Blundo, and G. Tita. "The Mediterranean introduced seagrass Halophila stipulacea in eastern Sicily (Italy): temporal variations of the associated algal assemblage." Vie et Milieu56.3 (2006): 223-230.
Nis-471	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Sghaier, Y. R., et al. "Review of alien marine macrophytes in Tunisia." (2016).
Nis-472	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Nat, Atti Soc Tosc Sci, and Serie B. MenL. "OSSERVAZIONI SU UNA PRATERIA DI HALOPHILA STIPULACEA (FORSSK) ASCHERS.(HYDROCHARITACEAE) NEL MAR TIRRENO MERIDIONALE." (1995).
Nis-473	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Alexandre, Ana, Dimos Georgiou, and Rui Santos. "Inorganic nitrogen acquisition by the tropical seagrass Halophila stipulacea." Marine ecology 35.3 (2014): 387-394.
Nis-474	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	de Vasconcelos, Ana Tereza Ribeiro, et al. "The complete genome sequence of Chromobacterium violaceum reveals remarkable and exploitable bacterial adaptability." Proceedings of the national academy of sciences of the United States of America(2003): 11660-11665.
Nis-475	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Ruggiero, Maria Valeria, and Gabriele Procaccini. "The rDNA ITS region in the Lessepsian marine angiosperm Halophila stipulacea (Forssk.) Aschers.(Hydrocharitaceae): Intragenomic variability and putative pseudogenic sequences." Journal of Molecular Evolution 58.1 (2004): 115-121.
Nis-476	Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Varela-Alvarez, Elena, et al. "Molecular identification of the tropical seagrass Halophila stipulacea from Turkey." Cahiers de Biologie Marine 52.2 (2011): 227-232.
Nis-477	Macrophytes	Acrothamnion preissii	Samperio-Ramos, Guillermo, et al. "Ecophysiological responses of three Mediterranean invasive seaweeds (Acrothamnion preissii, Lophocladia lallemandii and Caulerpa cylindracea) to experimental warming." Marine pollution bulletin 96.1-2 (2015): 418-423.
Nis-478	Macrophytes	Acrothamnion preissii	Piazzi, Luigi, and Francesco Cinelli. "Evaluation of benthic macroalgal invasion in a harbour area of the western Mediterranean Sea." European Journal of Phycology 38.3 (2003): 223-231.
Nis-479	Macrophytes	Acrothamnion preissii	Piazzi, Luigi, David Balata, and Francesco Cinelli. "Epiphytic macroalgal assemblages of Posidonia oceanica rhizomes in the western Mediterranean." European Journal of Phycology 37.1 (2002): 69-76.
Nis-480	Macrophytes	Acrothamnion preissii	Evans, Julian, Veronica Farrugia Drakard, and Patrick J. Schembri. "First record of Acrothamnion preissii (Rhodophyta: Ceramiaceae) from the Maltese Islands (central Mediterranean Sea)." Marine Biodiversity Records 8 (2015).
Nis-481	Macrophytes	Acrothamnion preissii	Klein, Judith C., and Marc Verlaque. "Macroalgae newly recorded, rare or introduced to the French Mediterranean coast." Cryptogamie, Algologie 32.2 (2011): 111-130.
Nis-482	Macrophytes	Antithamnion amphigeneum	MAČIĆ, Vesna, and Enric Ballesteros. "First record of the alien alga Antithamnion amphigeneum (Rhodophyta) in the Adriatic Sea." Acta Adriatica57.2 (2016): 315-320.
Nis-483	Macrophytes	Antithamnionella elegans	Mannino, Anna Maria, et al. "An updated overview of the marine alien and cryptogenic species from the Egadi Islands Marine Protected Area (Italy)." Marine Biodiversity 47.2 (2017): 469-480.
Nis-484	Macrophytes	Antithamnionella elegans	Tsiamis, K., et al. "New Mediterranean Biodiversity Records (July 2015)." (2016).

Nis-485	Macrophytes	Antithamnionella elegans	Tsiamis, K., et al. "Notes on new records of red algae (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) from the Aegean Sea (Greece, eastern Mediterranean)." Plant Biosystems-An International Journal Dealing with all Aspects of Plant Biology 145.4 (2011): 873-884.
Nis-486	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	Nicolaidou, A., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (June 2012)." (2012).
Nis-487	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	García, María, et al. "First report on the distribution and impact of marine alien species in Coastal Benthic assemblages along the Catalan Coast." Experiences from Ground, Coastal and Transitional Water Quality Monitoring. Springer, Cham, 2015. 249-270.
Nis-488	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	Sghaier, Y. R., et al. "Review of alien marine macrophytes in Tunisia." (2016).
Nis-489	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	Andreakis, Nikos, Gabriele Procaccini, and Wiebe HCF Kooistra. "Asparagopsis taxiformis and Asparagopsis armata (Bonnemaisoniales, Rhodophyta): genetic and morphological identification of Mediterranean populations." European journal of phycology 39.3 (2004): 273-283.
Nis-490	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	Andreakis, Nikos, et al. "Phylogeography of the invasive seaweed Asparagopsis (Bonnemaisoniales, Rhodophyta) reveals cryptic diversity." Molecular ecology 16.11 (2007): 2285-2299.
Nis-491	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	Sala, Enric, and Charles F. Boudouresque. "The role of fishes in the organization of a Mediterranean sublittoral community.: I: Algal communities." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 212.1 (1997): 25-44.
Nis-492	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	Haslin, C., M. Lahaye, and M. Pellegrini. "Chemical composition and structure of sulphated water-soluble cell-wall polysaccharides from the gametic, carposporic and tetrasporic stages of Asparagopsis armata Harvey (Rhodophyta, Bonnemaisoniaceae)." Botanica marina 43.5 (2000): 475-482.
Nis-493	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Andreakis, Nikos, Gabriele Procaccini, and Wiebe HCF Kooistra. "Asparagopsis taxiformis and Asparagopsis armata (Bonnemaisoniales, Rhodophyta): genetic and morphological identification of Mediterranean populations." European journal of phycology 39.3 (2004): 273-283.
Nis-494	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Andreakis, Nikos, Wiebe HCF Kooistra, and Gabriele Procaccini. "High genetic diversity and connectivity in the polyploid invasive seaweed Asparagopsis taxiformis (Bonnemaisoniales) in the Mediterranean, explored with microsatellite alleles and multilocus genotypes." Molecular Ecology 18.2 (2009): 212-226.
Nis-495	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Garzoli, Laura, et al. "Mycobiota associated with the rhodophyte alien species Asparagopsis taxiformis (Delile) Trevisan de Saint-Léon in the Mediterranean Sea." Marine ecology 36.4 (2015): 959-968.
Nis-496	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Genovese, Giuseppa, et al. "The Mediterranean red alga Asparagopsis taxiformis has antifungal activity against Aspergillus species." Mycoses 56.5 (2013): 516-519.
Nis-497	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Katsanevakis, S., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (October, 2014)." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.3 (2014): 675-695.
Nis-498	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Marić, Martina, et al. "Trophic interactions between indigenous and non-indigenous species in Lampedusa Island, Mediterranean Sea." Marine environmental research 120 (2016): 182-190.

Nis-499	Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Tamburello, L., et al. "Habitat heterogeneity promotes the coexistence of exotic seaweeds." Oecologia172.2 (2013): 505-513.
Nis-500	Macrophytes	Bonnemaisonia hamifera	Mannino, Anna Maria, et al. "An updated overview of the marine alien and cryptogenic species from the Egadi Islands Marine Protected Area (Italy)." Marine Biodiversity 47.2 (2017): 469-480.
Nis-501	Macrophytes	Dasya sessilis	Plus, Martin, et al. "Seasonal variations in photosynthetic irradiance response curves of macrophytes from a Mediterranean coastal lagoon." Aquatic Botany 81.2 (2005): 157-173.
Nis-502	Macrophytes	Dasya sessilis	Verlaque, Marc. "Morphology and reproduction of Dasya sessilis (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta)–an introduced Asiatic species thriving in Thau Lagoon (France, Mediterranean Sea)." Phycologia 41.6 (2002): 612-618.
Nis-503	Macrophytes	Heterosiphonia japonica	Schneider, Craig W. "Report of a new invasive alga in the Atlantic United States:"Heterosiphonia" japonica in Rhode Island." Journal of phycology 46.4 (2010): 653-657.
Nis-504	Macrophytes	Gracilaria vermiculophylla	Sfriso, A., et al. "Spreading and autoecology of the invasive species Gracilaria vermiculophylla (Gracilariales, Rhodophyta) in the lagoons of the north-western Adriatic Sea (Mediterranean Sea, Italy)." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 114 (2012): 192-198.
Nis-505	Macrophytes	Gracilaria vermiculophylla	Sfriso, Adriano, et al. "First record of Gracilaria vermiculophylla (Gracilariales, Rhodophyta) in the po delta lagoons, Mediterranean sea (Italy)." Journal of Phycology 46.5 (2010): 1024-1027.
Nis-506	Macrophytes	Gracilaria vermiculophylla	Munari, C., N. Bocchi, and M. Mistri. "Epifauna associated to the introduced Gracilaria vermiculophylla (Rhodophyta; Florideophyceae: Gracilariales) and comparison with the native Ulva rigida (Chlorophyta; Ulvophyceae: Ulvales) in an Adriatic lagoon." Italian journal of zoology 82.3 (2015): 436-445.
Nis-507	Macrophytes	Grateloupia asiatica	The genus Grateloupia C. Agardh (Halymeniaceae, Rhodophyta) in the Thau Lagoon (France, Mediterranean): A case study of marine plurispecific introductions
Nis-508	Macrophytes	Grateloupia turuturu	Katsanevakis, S., et al. "New mediterranean biodiversity records (October, 2014)." Mediterranean Marine Science 15.3 (2014): 675-695.
Nis-509	Macrophytes	Grateloupia turuturu	Cecere, Ester, et al. "The introduced seaweed Grateloupia turuturu (Rhodophyta, Halymeniales) in two Mediterranean transitional water systems." Botanica Marina 54.1 (2011): 23-33.
Nis-510	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Bedini, Roberto, et al. "Effects of non-native turf-forming Rhodophyta on mobile macro-invertebrate assemblages in the north-western Mediterranean Sea." Marine Biology Research 11.4 (2015): 430-437.
Nis-511	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Bedini, Roberto, and Luigi Piazzi. "Spread of the introduced red alga Lophocladia lallemandii in the Tuscan Archipelago (NW Mediterranean Sea)." Cryptogamie, Algologie 32.4 (2011): 383-391.
Nis-512	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Ballesteros, Enric, Emma Cebrian, and Teresa Alcoverro. "Mortality of shoots of Posidonia oceanica following meadow invasion by the red alga Lophocladia lallemandii." Botanica Marina 50.1 (2007): 8-13.
Nis-513	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Vázquez-Luis, Maite, et al. "Colonization on Pinna nobilis at a marine protected area: extent of the spread of two invasive seaweeds." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom94.5 (2014): 857-864.

Nis-514	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Box, Antonio, et al. "Antioxidant response and caulerpenyne production of the alien Caulerpa taxifolia (Vahl) epiphytized by the invasive algae Lophocladia lallemandii (Montagne)." Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 364.1 (2008): 24-28.
Nis-515	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Cebrian, Emma, et al. "Do native herbivores provide resistance to Mediterranean marine bioinvasions? A seaweed example." Biological invasions 13.6 (2011): 1397-1408.
Nis-516	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Cebrian, Emma, and Enric Ballesteros. "Invasion of Mediterranean benthic assemblages by red alga Lophocladia lallemandii (Montagne) F. Schmitz: depth-related temporal variability in biomass and phenology." Aquatic botany 92.2 (2010): 81-85.
Nis-517	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Deudero, S., et al. "Interaction between the invasive macroalga Lophocladia lallemandii and the bryozoan Reteporella grimaldii at seagrass meadows: density and physiological responses." Biological invasions12.1 (2010): 41-52.
Nis-518	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Samperio-Ramos, Guillermo, et al. "Ecophysiological responses of three Mediterranean invasive seaweeds (Acrothamnion preissii, Lophocladia lallemandii and Caulerpa cylindracea) to experimental warming." Marine pollution bulletin 96.1-2 (2015): 418-423.
Nis-519	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Tejada, Silvia, et al. "Physiological response of the sea urchin Paracentrotus lividus fed with the seagrass Posidonia oceanica and the alien algae Caulerpa racemosa and Lophocladia lallemandii." Marine environmental research 83 (2013): 48-53.
Nis-520	Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Tomás, Fiona, E. Cebrian, and E. Ballesteros. "Differential herbivory of invasive algae by native fish in the Mediterranean Sea." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 92.1 (2011): 27-34.
Nis-521	Macrophytes	Nemalion vermiculare	Verlaque, Marc, Charles-François Boudouresque, and Frédéric Mineur. "Oyster transfers as a vector for marine species introductions: a realistic approach based on the macrophytes." CIESM Workshop Monographs, Monaco. Vol. 32. 2007.
Nis-522	Macrophytes	Neosiphonia harveyi	Mannino, Anna Maria, et al. "An updated overview of the marine alien and cryptogenic species from the Egadi Islands Marine Protected Area (Italy)." Marine Biodiversity 47.2 (2017): 469-480.
Nis-523	Macrophytes	Plocamium secundatum	Cormaci, M., G. Furnari, and D. Serio. "First record of the austral species Plocamium secundatum (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) from the Mediterrean Sea." Cryptogamie. Algologie 12.4 (1991): 235-244.
Nis-524	Macrophytes	Polysiphonia atlantica	Katsanevakis, S., et al. "Inventory of alien marine species of Cyprus(2009)." Mediterranean Marine Science 10.2 (2009): 109-133.
Nis-525	Macrophytes	Polysiphonia atlantica	Bazairi, Hocein, et al. "Alien marine species of Libya: first inventory and new records in El-Kouf National Park (Cyrenaica) and the neighbouring areas." Mediterranean Marine Science 14.2 (2013): 451-462.
Nis-526	Macrophytes	Polysiphonia morrowii	Erduğan, Hüseyin, et al. "New record for the east Mediterranean, Dardanelles (Turkey) and its distribution: Polysiphonia morrowii Harvey (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta)." Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 9.2 (2009).
Nis-527	Macrophytes	Polysiphonia morrowii	Curiel, D., et al. "First report of Polysiphonia morrowii Harvey (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) in the Mediterranean sea." Botanica marina 45.1 (2002): 66-70.
Nis-528	Macrophytes	Polysiphonia paniculata	Frick, Haroun G., Charles F. Boudouresque, and M. Verlaque. "A checklist of marine algae of the Lavezzi Archipelago, with special attention to species rare or new to Corsica (Mediterranean)." Nova Hedwigia62.1 (1996): 119-136.
Nis-529	Macrophytes	Womersleyella	Bedini, Roberto, et al. "Effects of non-native turf-forming Rhodophyta on mobile macro-invertebrate assemblages in the north-western

		setacea	Mediterranean Sea." Marine Biology Research 11.4 (2015): 430-437.
Nis-530	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Klein, Judith C., and Marc Verlaque. "Temporal trends in invasion impacts in macrophyte assemblages of the Mediterranean Sea." Cahiers de Biologie Marine 53.3 (2012): 403-407.
Nis-531	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Nikolić, Vedran, et al. "Distribution of invasive red alga Womersleyella setacea (Hollenberg) RE Norris (Rhodophyta, Ceramiales) in the Adriatic Sea." Acta Adriatica: international journal of Marine Sciences51.2 (2010): 195-202.
Nis-532	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Piazzi, Luigi, and Francesco Cinelli. "Evaluation of benthic macroalgal invasion in a harbour area of the western Mediterranean Sea." European Journal of Phycology 38.3 (2003): 223-231.
Nis-533	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Rindi, Fabio, and Francesco Cinelli. "Phenology and small-scale distribution of some rhodomelacean red algae on a western Mediterranean rocky shore." European journal of phycology 35.2 (2000): 115-125.
Nis-534	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Rindi, Fabio, Michael D. Guiry, and Francesco Cinelli. "Morphology and reproduction of the adventive Mediterranean rhodophyte Polysiphonia setacea." Sixteenth International Seaweed Symposium. Springer, Dordrecht, 1999.
Nis-535	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Antoniadou, Chryssanthi, and Chariton Chintiroglou. "Zoobenthos associated with the invasive red alga Womersleyella setacea (Rhodomelacea) in the northern Aegean Sea." Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 87.3 (2007): 629-641.
Nis-536	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Piazzi, Luigi, David Balata, and Francesco Cinelli. "Epiphytic macroalgal assemblages of Posidonia oceanica rhizomes in the western Mediterranean." European Journal of Phycology 37.1 (2002): 69-76.
Nis-537	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Piazzi, L., and F. Cinelli. "Distribution and dominance of two introduced turf-forming macroalgae on the coast of Tuscany, Italy, northwestern Mediterranean Sea in relation to different habitats and sedimentation." Botanica marina 44.5 (2001): 509-520.
Nis-538	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Piazzi, L., et al. "Seasonal dynamics of a subtidal north-western Mediterranean macroalgal community in relation to depth and substrate inclination." Botanica Marina 45.3 (2002): 243-252.
Nis-539	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Piazzi, Luigi, and Francesco Cinelli. "Evaluation of benthic macroalgal invasion in a harbour area of the western Mediterranean Sea." European Journal of Phycology 38.3 (2003): 223-231.
Nis-540	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Piazzi, Luigi, and David Balata. "Invasion of alien macroalgae in different Mediterranean habitats." Biological invasions 11.2 (2009): 193-204.
Nis-541	Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Tomás, Fiona, E. Cebrian, and E. Ballesteros. "Differential herbivory of invasive algae by native fish in the Mediterranean Sea." Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 92.1 (2011): 27-34.

Table 3. Matrix of the 69 species. Td1= Temperature difference (Mean _Temp Arrive - Mean _Temp Departure 2010) ; Td2= Temperature difference (Mean _Temp Arrive - Mean _Temp Departure 2016). Reference paragraph 2.2.

Taxa	Species	Origin	Categories	**Departure (2010)**						**Departure (2016)**						**Arrive (2016)**						**Td1**	**Td2**
				Mean_temp	dev_St-Temp	s_e_Temp	max_temp	min_temp	n_occurrence	Mean_temp	dev_St-Temp	s_e_Temp	max_temp	min_temp	n_occurrence	Mean _Temp	dev_St-Temp	max_temp	min_temp	s_e_Temp	n_occurrence		
Polichaeta	Branchiomma bairdi	Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	19.42	0.995	0.445	21	18.31	5	19.96	0.966	0.432	21.5	19	5	20.12	0.705	21.00	19.00	0.267	7	0.697	0.159
Polichaeta	Ficopomatus enigmaticus	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	17.27	0.590	0.264	18	16.51	5	17.72	0.708	0.317	18.6	17	5	21.42	0.874	22.51	20.00	0.242	13	4.150	3.692
Polichaeta	Hydroides dianthus	NW Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	20.11	0.683	0.305	21.1	19.24	5	20.25	0.896	0.401	21.2	19	5	21.74	0.625	22.00	19.72	0.147	18	1.630	1.490
Polichaeta	Spirorbis marioni	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	19.89	0.749	0.335	20.6	18.75	5	20.02	0.806	0.361	20.8	19.12	5	20.99	0.771	22.00	20.02	0.161	23	1.098	0.972
Bryozoa	Amathia (Zoobotryon) verticillata	Caribbea n Sea	From Hot to Cold	20.56	0.513	0.229	21	20	5	20.4	0.397	0.177	21.1	20.1	5	20.34	1.939	23.62	15.85	0.266	53	-0.215	-0.061
Bryozoa	Celleporaria brunnea	NE Pacific	From Cold to Hot	19.23	0.578	0.259	20	18.52	5	19.64	0.590	0.264	20.2	19	5	21.04	1.020	23.00	0.20	0.240	18	1.813	1.401
Bryozoa	Electra tenella	Atlantic	From Hot to Cold	19.46	0.871	0.389	20.8	18.62	5	19.65	0.797	0.356	20.9	19	5	19.25	1.209	20.10	18.39	0.855	2	-0.219	-0.403
Chordata/Ascidiacea	Botrylloides violaceus	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.95	0.649	0.290	19.7	18.24	5	19.14	0.879	0.393	20	18.02	5	20.00					1	1.048	0.862
Chordata/Ascidiacea	Didemnum vexillum	Japan	From Hot to Cold	18.41	0.855	0.382	19	16.96	5	18.56	0.899	0.402	19.2	17	5	18.35	2.122	19.85	16.85	1.501	2	-0.057	-0.211
Chordata/Ascidiacea	Microcosmus squamiger	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.31	1.120	0.501	20	16.95	5	18.56	0.899	0.402	19.2	17	5	20.44	0.997	22.00	18.00	0.150	44	2.137	1.883
Chordata/Ascidiacea	Styela clava	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.11	0.572	0.256	18.8	17.52	5	18.62	0.687	0.307	19.6	18	5	19.40	0.370	20.00	19.20	0.131	8	1.288	0.780
Cnidaria	Rhopilema nomadica	Red Sea	From Cold to Hot	21.56	0.536	0.240	22	20.95	5	21.75	0.719	0.322	22.6	21	5	22.02	1.267	23.54	15.00	0.164	60	0.461	0.269
Porifera	Paraleucilla magna	SW Atlantic	From Hot to Cold	22.14	0.447	0.200	22.9	21.72	5	22.43	0.393	0.176	23	22	5	22.04	0.797	22.60	20.20	0.282	8	-0.094	-0.386

Macrophytes	Caulerpa racemosa var. cylindracea	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	22.36	0.890	0.398	24	21.85	5	22.71	0.833	0.373	24	22	5	18.62	1.272	22.00	15.00	0.102	155	-3.746	-4.096
Macrophytes	Caulerpa taxifolia	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	23.92	1.273	0.569	25.1	22	5	24	0.707	0.316	25	23	5	16.54	1.841	23.00	14.00	0.144	164	-7.384	-7.464
Macrophytes	Codium fragile subsp. Fragile	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	20.38	0.988	0.442	21.6	19	5	20.8	0.842	0.377	22	20	5	22.50	0.007	22.52	22.50	0.002	8	2.121	1.705
Macrophytes	Colpomenia peregrina	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	14.21	0.871	0.390	15.5	13.29	5	14.8	0.837	0.374	16	14	5	22.02	0.045	22.10	22.00	0.020	5	7.808	7.220
Macrophytes	Sargassum muticum	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.09	0.791	0.354	19	17.25	5	18.48	0.915	0.409	19.6	17.5	5	19.11	0.868	22.00	17.02	0.167	27	1.021	0.635
Macrophytes	Stypopodium schimperi	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	22.67	0.319	0.143	23	22.24	5	22.83	0.836	0.374	24	22	5	22.04	0.618	23.00	19.19	0.109	32	-0.631	-0.793
Macrophytes	Undaria pinnatifida	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.00	0.756	0.338	18.8	16.86	5	18.24	0.829	0.371	19	17	5	20.09	0.938	21.10	18.00	0.283	11	2.094	1.854
Macrophytes	Halophila stipulacea	Red Sea	From Hot to Cold	22.43	1.187	0.531	24	20.84	5	22.54	0.938	0.419	23.3	21	5	22.15	1.090	23.40	19.50	0.302	13	-0.279	-0.387
Macrophytes	Acrothamnion preissii	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	22.05	0.475	0.212	22.8	21.59	5	22.24	0.434	0.194	23	22	5	17.58	0.925	20.00	17.00	0.141	43	-4.467	-4.661
Macrophytes	Antithamnion amphigeneum	SW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	17.46	0.635	0.284	18.2	16.77	5	17.72	0.701	0.314	18.6	17	5	18.45	0.934	20.00	17.00	0.282	11	0.997	0.735
Macrophytes	Asparagopsis armata	SW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	17.34	0.772	0.345	18.6	16.63	5	17.91	0.791	0.354	19	17	5	19.88	0.995	22.60	18.00	0.147	46	2.540	1.970
Macrophytes	Asparagopsis taxiformis	Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	20.22	0.765	0.342	21.3	19.52	5	20.77	0.867	0.388	22.1	20.12	5	21.04	1.268	24.60	19.05	0.249	26	0.816	0.270
Macrophytes	Bonnemaisonia hamifera	Japan	From Cold to Hot	18.65	0.521	0.233	19.2	18	5	18.94	0.851	0.381	20	17.62	5	19.24	0.014	19.25	19.23	0.008	2	0.594	0.296
Macrophytes	Ceramium strobiliforme	N Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	13.98	0.526	0.235	14.8	13.49	5	14.31	0.470	0.210	15	13.95	5	18.41	0.015	18.42	18.39	0.097	3	4.427	4.097
Macrophytes	Dasya sessilis	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.84	0.884	0.395	19.8	17.69	5	19.14	0.901	0.403	20.1	18	5	19.23	0.031	19.26	19.20	0.306	3	0.389	0.083
Macrophytes	Heterosiphonia japonica	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	20.22	0.832	0.372	21	19.2	5	20.72	0.947	0.423	21.6	19.4	5	22.00					1	1.784	1.280
Macrophytes	Gracilaria vermiculophylla	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	17.46	0.621	0.278	18	16.62	5	17.74	0.499	0.223	18	16.86	5	18.29	0.039	18.34	18.25	0.090	5	0.833	0.551
Macrophytes	Grateloupia turuturu	NW Pacific	From Hot to Cold	20.73	0.889	0.397	22.1	19.88	5	20.76	0.910	0.407	22.2	20	5	20.71	0.857	21.26	19.72	0.495	3	-0.017	-0.049
Macrophytes	Lophocladia lallemandii	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	24.97	0.664	0.297	26	24.15	5	25.2	0.837	0.374	26	24	5	17.83	0.756	22.00	17.00	0.078	95	-7.143	-7.373

Macrophytes	Neosiphonia harveyi	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	14.22	0.758	0.339	15	13.32	5	14.57	0.597	0.267	15.3	13.95	5	18.58	0.273	18.78	18.39	1.932	2	4.364	4.014
Macrophytes	Polysiphonia morrowii	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	19.35	0.671	0.300	20.3	18.58	5	19.82	0.844	0.377	21	19	5	20.23	0.311	21.00	20.12	0.810	8	0.876	0.410
Macrophytes	Polysiphonia paniculata	E Pacific	From Cold to Hot	12.91	0.796	0.356	14	12.02	5	13.03	0.769	0.344	14	12.1	5	15.00					1	2.092	1.968
Macrophytes	Womersleyella setacea	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	24.11	0.809	0.362	25	23	5	24.4	0.894	0.400	25	23	5	18.32	1.071	22.00	16.00	0.126	72	-5.785	-6.079
Crustacea	Caprella scaura	Indian	From Hot to Cold	23.01	0.740	0.331	23.9	22	5	23.2	0.837	0.374	24	22	5	19.09	0.982	20.80	18.00	0.151	42	-3.919	-4.109
Crustacea	Grandidierella japonica	Japan	From Cold to Hot	15.83	0.550	0.246	16.3	15	5	16.37	0.871	0.390	17	15	5	17.46	0.763	19.00	16.89	0.175	19	1.629	1.085
Crustacea	Balanus eburneus	W Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	19.82	0.671	0.300	20.8	19.16	5	20.02	0.594	0.266	21	19.53	5	22.01	0.046	22.23	22.00	0.009	26	2.194	1.994
Crustacea	Austrominius modestus	Tropical Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.93	0.819	0.366	20.1	18.1	5	19.16	0.940	0.420	20.6	18.3	5	19.72					1	0.792	0.564
Crustacea	Mytilicola orientalisp	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	13.40	0.257	0.115	13.6	13.1	5	13.72	0.438	0.196	14	13	5	15.13	0.058	15.20	15.10	0.033	3	1.737	1.413
Crustacea	Parvocalanus crassirostris	Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	20.10	0.618	0.276	20.8	19.25	5	20.39	0.849	0.380	21.1	19.03	5	21.03	0.115	21.54	21.00	0.020	33	0.935	0.641
Crustacea	Callinectes sapidus	W Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	19.50	0.917	0.410	20.2	18	5	19.95	0.881	0.394	20.8	18.62	5	20.13	1.639	22.00	17.53	0.366	20	0.632	0.182
Crustacea	Hemigrapsus sanguineus	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	22.82	0.566	0.253	23.3	22.16	5	23.02	0.526	0.235	23.6	22.5	5	23.54					1	0.724	0.520
Crustacea	Marsupenaeus japonicus	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	26.02	0.713	0.319	27	25.2	5	26.02	0.713	0.319	27	25.2	5	21.55	0.757	23.00	21.00	0.106	51	-4.467	-4.467
Crustacea	Palaemon macrodactylus	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	20.36	1.013	0.453	22	19.52	5	20.82	0.983	0.439	22.4	20.1	5	21.93	0.891	22.56	21.30	0.630	2	1.572	1.106
Crustacea	Paralithodes camtschaticus	NE Pacific	From Cold to Hot	17.08	0.615	0.275	17.5	16	5	17.33	0.848	0.379	18.3	16.54	5	18.81					1	1.730	1.482
Crustacea	Percnon gibbesi	W Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	19.00	0.865	0.387	20.2	18.1	5	19.26	0.979	0.438	20.4	18.2	5	20.64	0.597	22.00	20.00	0.149	16	1.639	1.383
Mollusca	Anadara transversa	W Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	19.15	0.849	0.380	20.2	18.09	5	19.62	0.895	0.400	20.5	18.26	5	20.75	1.429	20.75	17.12	0.305	22	1.596	1.128
Mollusca	Brachidontes pharaonis	Indian	From Hot to Cold	25.54	1.069	0.478	27.1	24.3	5	25.4	0.894	0.400	26	24	5	20.88	1.023	23.00	16.85	0.067	236	-4.657	-4.519
Mollusca	Crassostrea gigas	NW Pacific	From Cold to Hot	18.08	0.657	0.294	19	17.25	5	18.2	0.837	0.374	19	17	5	19.58	1.573	22.65	16.00	0.270	34	1.503	1.379
Mollusca	Mercenaria mercenaria	W Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	19.10	0.322	0.144	19.5	18.76	5	19.12	0.914	0.409	20	17.84	5	25.10	0.141	25.20	25.00	0.100	2	6.004	5.978

Mollusca	Musculista senhousia	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	17.63	0.987	0.441	18.7	16.25	5	17.96	0.919	0.411	19	17	5	18.95	1.206	22.00	17.01	0.263	21	1.318	0.988
Mollusca	Mya arenaria	N Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	16.10	0.867	0.388	17.2	15.26	5	16.45	0.940	0.420	17.8	15.63	5	19.61	1.998	21.84	17.12	0.755	7	3.507	3.157
Mollusca	Petricola pholadiformis	W Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	21.04	0.979	0.438	22.1	20.19	5	21.49	0.883	0.395	22.6	20.78	5	22.52	0.289	22.54	22.50	0.167	3	1.485	1.031
Mollusca	Pinctada radiata	Red Sea	From Hot to Cold	22.73	1.882	0.842	26	21.3	5	22.85	0.845	0.378	24	22	5	22.08	1.081	24.00	19.37	0.128	71	-0.653	-0.771
Mollusca	Ruditapes philippinarum	Indo Pacific	From Hot to Cold	24.52	0.919	0.411	25.6	23.19	5	24.51	0.635	0.284	25.3	24	5	17.63	1.529	22.00	14.13	0.179	73	-6.885	-6.881
Mollusca	Bursatella leachii	Indian	From Hot to Cold	21.93	1.388	0.621	23	19.52	5	22.05	0.909	0.406	22.9	20.53	5	20.87	0.900	22.00	18.00	0.164	30	-1.063	-1.175
Mollusca	Crepidula fornicata	NW Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	14.09	1.173	0.524	15	12.1	5	14.6	0.809	0.362	15.1	13.2	5	24.00					1	9.906	9.400
Mollusca	Rapana venosa	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	19.35	1.581	0.707	21.6	17.37	5	19.86	1.396	0.624	22	18.3	5	20.05	1.677	22.52	17.02	0.385	19	0.695	0.185
Pisces	Etrumeus teres	Atlantic	From Cold to Hot	19.64	1.096	0.490	20.8	18.36	5	19.97	0.955	0.427	21	19	5	21.59	1.101	23.00	20.00	0.235	22	1.944	1.612
Pisces	Fistularia commersonii	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	24.31	0.921	0.412	25.1	22.84	5	24.4	0.894	0.400	25	23	5	18.97	1.548	22.00	14.13	0.127	149	-5.346	-5.434
Pisces	Hemiramphus far	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	24.84	0.374	0.167	25.4	24.51	5	24.98	0.716	0.320	26	24	5	21.88	0.449	22.00	20.00	0.090	25	-2.962	-3.104
Pisces	Lagocephalus sceleratus	Indo-Pacific	From Hot to Cold	24.21	0.373	0.167	24.8	23.84	5	24.6	0.894	0.400	26	24	5	21.85	1.024	23.00	0.20	0.112	84	-2.365	-2.755
Pisces	Pterois miles	Indian	From Hot to Cold	24.68	0.355	0.159	25	24.29	5	24.8	0.447	0.200	25	24	5	22.02	0.057	22.23	0.20	0.012	22	-2.667	-2.783
Pisces	Siganus luridus	Indian	From Hot to Cold	24.24	0.833	0.373	25	23	5	24.44	0.820	0.367	25.3	23.15	5	21.69	1.116	23.00	20.00	0.106	111	-2.552	-2.754
Pisces	Siganus rivulatus	Red Sea	From Hot to Cold	21.50	0.524	0.234	22	20.84	5	21.86	0.669	0.299	22.8	21	5	21.37	1.133	23.00	15.00	0.103	121	-0.127	-0.491
Pisces	Stephanolepis diaspros	Red Sea	From Hot to Cold	22.30	1.031	0.461	23.8	21	5	22.46	1.230	0.550	24.3	21	5	22.28	1.147	25.00	17.00	0.161	51	-0.022	-0.178
Pisces	Tridentiger trigonocephalu s	Pacific	From Cold to Hot	22.73	0.799	0.357	23.8	21.54	5	23.02	0.709	0.317	24	22	5	23.32	0.631	23.79	22.60	0.364	3	0.587	0.297

Chapter 3

Ecological Indicators 88 (2018) 71–78

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Ecological Indicators

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/ecolind

Measuring the effects of temperature rise on Mediterranean shellfish aquaculture

Marco Martinez[a], M. Cristina Mangano[a,b,*], Giulia Maricchiolo[c], Lucrezia Genovese[c], Antonio Mazzola[a,b], Gianluca Sarà[a,b]

[a] Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra e del Mare, Università di Palermo, V. le delle Scienze, Ed. 16, 90128 Palermo, Italy
[b] Consorzio Nazionale Interuniversitario per le Science del Mare (CoNISMa), Piazzale Flaminio 9, 00196 Roma, Italy
[c] CNR Istituto per l'Ambiente Marino Costiero (IAMC) – CNR, S.S. Messina, Spianata S. Raineri, 86, 98122 Messina, Italy

Abstract

Shellfish aquaculture represents a worldwide valuable segment of the aquaculture market, spreading along the Mediterranean coasts, and is sensitive to the still unforeseen, poorly-known effects of climate change. Threats due to temperature rise can threaten the deployment and development of this sector, up until now recognized as the best candidate to mitigate the effects of fishery overexploitation. Here, we investigate the effects of temperature increase on the model species, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, measuring outcomes from valve fragility (thickness) and condition index. Evidence of a reduction in the thickness of valves and the modulation condition of the mussels along with temperature increase have been gathered from simulations of a natural temperature gradient changing along latitude (the Italian Peninsula) and temperature risen (mesocosm trial). The obtained results offer a baseline to help the next generation of managers and stakeholders when assessing the reliability and feasibility of shellfish culture in a changing sea that can generate undetected and underestimated impacts on the sector.

Keywords: Thickness; Body condition; Temperature increase; Climate Change; Shellfish; Aquaculture

3.1 Introduction

Environmental change, including increasing temperature due to global warming, has direct effects on quality and quantity of cultivated bivalves by affecting their morphometric characteristics, growth rates and condition index (Mackenzie et al., 2014). Since bivalves represent an important segment of the aquaculture market worldwide, environmental change will risk reducing the role of this sector as the recognized best candidate of mitigating the effects of fishery overexploitation (FAO, 2016). Thus, the need for an accurate and proactive mechanistic understanding of "how", "where" and "when" the effects of global warming will manifest is becoming both pressing and compelling in a context of multiple stressors (Helmuth et al., 2014; Connell et al., 2017; Sarà et al., 2017). Temperature can affect the metabolism of cultivated molluscs according to specific rules following mechanistic relationships (e.g. Arrhenius temperature, Kooijman, 2010), with tested effects on both shell calcium fixation processes and the energy allocation to somatic and gonadic structures (Hiebenthal et al., 2012, 2013). A potential expression of this effect could be a reduction of thickness with a consequent increase in shell fragility (Olson et al., 2012; Briones et al., 2014). Valves play several primary ecological roles, such as reducing successful predation by crushers, protection from intense wave action and providing mechanical support from the effects of density and aggregation in beds, ropes or matrices (Elner, 1978; Briones et al., 2014 and references therein). Thus, any possible reduction in thickness and mechanical strength could have a profound effect on survival, not only by reducing protection of the soft tissues from predators and anthropogenic activity, but also by influencing the ability of bivalves to respond to environmental change (MacKenzie et al., 2014). The relationship between environmental temperature (Sea Surface Temperature, SST) and thickness in bivalves has had a new and recent impetus due to the results obtained by studies focusing on the expected increasing temperature effects on organismal performances (*sensu* McBryan et al., 2013; Helmuth et al., 2014). Overall, the experimental outcomes obtained by testing the relationship between temperature, latitude and thickness have shown contrasting trends (*sensu* MacKenzie et al., 2014), highlighting differences among cold and warm waters (Vermeij, 1993) in several invertebrates (Trussell, 2000; Trussell and Smith, 2000; Trussell and Etter, 2001; Sepúlveda and Ibáñez, 2012; Watson et al., 2012). Therefore, a general trend seems to be most commonly observed in that under higher temperature and at lower latitude, valves should be thinner (Briones et al., 2014). Considering the assumption that thickness correlates with valve strength (fragility), here we hypothesise that the expected increasing temperature under climate change may generate direct consequences on the amount of lost bivalves due to shell breakage caused during aquaculture facility operations, with direct implications on the amount of saleable product. Nowadays, the amount of lost product in aquaculture, due to breakage, is not usually recorded or taken into account by farmers, and it is neglected by shellfish managers, although anecdotal data reveal that it could depress the whole annual production by about 5–15% (G. Sarà pers. com).Contextually, according to bioenergetics extrapolations (*sensu* Kooijman, 2010; Sarà et al., 2014), animals living under higher temperature regimes could have a larger amount of organic structures (i.e. somatic and gonadic tissues; Matzelle et al., 2014). This can be mirrored in a more positive condition index (i.e. individual length-weight; Matzelle et al., 2014) with direct consequences on the quality of saleable product. The term 'condition index' is usually loosely used to describe the general performance of cultivated animals (Filgueira et al., 2013; Briones et al., 2014). It should decrease under oligotrophic conditions (Raubenheimer and Cook, 1990) and reach higher values under a richer food environment (Mackenzie et al., 2014). The relationships determining the organismal response to temperature increase, in terms of both valves fragility and individual condition, are usually neglected by managers when assessing the reliability and feasibility of shellfish culture in a changing sea. The relationship between the thickness of valves (as a potential proxy of fragility affecting product lost rate; *sensu*; Branch et al., 2013) and the condition of organisms (as a potential proxy of product quality; Watanabe and Katayama, 2010) is implicitly accounted in the product value and market price. Nevertheless, this information should be accounted in reliable metrics to seek economic trade-offs in order to manage aquaculture activities. In fact, the relationships among increasing temperature, local trophic conditions, morphometric traits and condition index in calcified shelled cultivable animals (e.g. mussels, oysters, cockles and clams) play a crucial role in our understanding of how global environmental change will affect productive systems, thus impairing the sustainability of commercial activities at sea.

This is much more crucial in the Mediterranean Sea where shellfish aquaculture spreads along the coast and where sea surface temperature is forecasted to increase at the northern sites (Lejeusne et al., 2010; Shaltout and Omstedt, 2014) and, as a possible secondary effect, to generate a trophic impoverishment (i.e. oligotrophication; *sensu* Nixon, 2009; Briones et al., 2014). Thus, northern sites are expected to become potentially warmer and food-poorer, weakening their productive potential with unpredictable socio-economic repercussions (IPCC, 2014). Here, we used the Mediterranean Mussel (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) (Lamark, 1819), one among the most cultivated bivalve worldwide (FAO, 2016), as a model species to study whether the relationships between temperature, thickness, fragility (expressed as breaking load) and condition index were tested in the wild on a large spatial scale, under a sea surface temperature and trophic Mediterranean latitudinal gradient (9° degree). The adoption of the latitudinal gradient of temperature – to test the potential future expected effects of increasing temperature on organismal responses generated by climate change – is a common approach well-accepted across the current literature and it allows to increase the realism of climate change predictions (*sensu* Watson et al., 2012).

However, conscious that in designing an uncontrolled survey on a large spatial scale, the interpretation of organismal response can be biased by other factors (e.g. the local amount of food, the density of mussels in a bed, rope or matrix; Briones et al., 2014), here, to increase the realism of our predictions and the generalisation ability, we validated the information gathered from the larger spatial scale observations with a short-term mesocosm experiment (7 months). This was designed to monitor the effect of two different temperature treatments (ambient vs ambient +3 °C; Mackenzie et al., 2014) on the fragility of the valves by keeping the amounts of food constant for both treatments and by measuring "free" mussels (not twisted in a rope).

This design allowed to disentangle the observed trends by the effect oflocal trophic conditions and the position of individuals in the rope (or space). The proposed relationships, deriving from theoretical extrapolations, have never been specifically verified in a context of shellfish aquaculture and never carried out through appropriate studies on a large spatial scale by exploiting the latitudinal gradient of temperature change (Briones et al., 2014). Such information will be valuable when investigating any possible deviation from natural patterns in response to increasing temperature and may represent important background in which to address the future understanding of feasibility and reliability of shellfish aquaculture economic activities.

3.2 Materials and methods

This study articulates two separate steps; the first (hereafter called"Latitudinal survey") was designed to test the relationships between temperature, thickness and fragility (breaking load) on a large spatial scale by collecting mussels, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, from farms located in 10 open-sea sites along the Italian Peninsula (Fig. 1). The salinity of sites was marine, ranging from 36 to 38‰. Several thousand of mussels were then collected from commercial farms at every site, in the framework of PRIN TETRIS project during the "ECOTRIP" survey in summer 2013. Samples were analysed at the Ecology Laboratory (DISTEM, University of Palermo), morphometric and age measures were collected. To establish the relationship between morphometric measurements and local Sea Surface Temperature (SST), hourly SST data were downloaded from the database provided by the Higher Institute for the Protection and Environmental Research (ISPRA) oceanographic national buoys network. To link the condition index to the trophic status of any cultivation sites, data of chlorophyll-a (CHL-a) concentration from satellite imagery were downloaded from the Environmental Marine Information System (EMIS) maintained at the

European Joint Research Centre website (http://emis.jrc.ec.europa.eu/), as in several previous companion papers (Sarà et al., 2013a, 2014).

The second step (hereafter called "Mesocosm") was a mesocosm experiment carried out between May and November 2014 to validate the outcomes from the large latitudinal survey.

3.2.1 Latitudinal survey: laboratory analysis

Mussels were individually measured and the age was determined; only individuals of a fixed range of 2/3 years and a standardised size of 60–70mm were selected (for a total of 100 mussels per site). The total length (TL, mm) was measured by using a Vernier calliper (to the nearest 0.01 mm; Sarà et al., 2007) from the front (umbonal) to the back. The age was estimated by using the shell rings analysis proposed by Peharda et al. (2011) and routinely applied in other previous companion studies (e.g. Matzelle et al., 2014; Rinaldi et al., 2014). Valves were cut with a Dremel rotary (Series 4000; Robert Bosch Tool Corporation) and the number of rings was counted under a stereomicroscope lens (Leica Z4). Mussels selected to the standardised size weredissected; somatic tissues, gonads and valves were both fresh and dry weighted separately. Valves were measured for thickness by using a Vernier calliper. Here, we expressed the thickness as the width (mm) measured along the profile of the right valve, which was previously cut with a circular saw. Thickness was standardised by averaging the thickness values, measured at three valve-points, identified respectively at the umbonal region, the mean and outer region of the right valve (Fig. 2). Thickness measurements were replicated three times and in blind by two operators. Once measured, 50 mussels from every site were measured for the mechanical strength of the valves. A crushing test, to estimate the maximum breaking load of the shell (Newton, N), was carried out through a crusher device calibrated with an Instron 3367 Tensile Test Machine controlled through the Bluehill 2.0 software.

The breaking load was a proxy of potential breakage and was correlated with temperature and thickness. Valve, somatic and gonadic weight measurements were combined in a condition index according to Walne (1976) and recently applied in Filgueira et al. (2013).

3.2.2 Mesocosm experiment to validate the relationship between thickness and fragility at two different temperatures

To validate the effect of temperature on thickness and fragility (breaking load), an experiment under Mesocosm conditions was carried out in the premises of CNR Lab (Messina, Italy). Mussels from a local farm located in Eastern Sicily (200 individuals) were acclimated under two different temperature regimes and the growth and thickness were monitored for 7 months. Mussels were subdivided into two groups of 100 animals each. The first group was placed into two tanks (A and B) and maintained under ambient temperature (here after called Ambient), the second group was placed into two tanks (tanks C and D) under an ambient temperature of plus 3 °C (here after called HOT). All tanks were maintained independently of each other to avoid any pseudoreplication. To reproduce a slight increase of temperature, heaters (1500 W) were placed into the tanks and the power was adjusted daily to generate a constant increment of 3 °C compared to the Ambient but respecting the same variability of the ambient temperature. Such a small increment mirrored the increasing temperature predicted by IPCC (2014) in AR5 scenarios, which is considered the worst-case scenario by the Paris Agreement of the Conference of the Parties (COP21) of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, judging it as the maximum sustainable temperature in the future before the productive collapse of ecological systems (*sensu* Hulme, 2016). Temperatures were hourly recorded through temperature data loggers (model: iButton G1, prec. ± 1 °C, res. ± 0.5 °C, http://www.alphamach.com). The trend is reported in Fig. 3. Mussels were hung up in the tanks, separately, to minimize the effect of competition typical of placement in the rope (Sarà and Mazzola, 2004). They were individually measured every six weeks to determine the length and weight. At every sampling date, 10 mussels were frozen measured and weighed, before an age and breaking load estimation was performed (as described above). Throughout the whole experimental period, mussels were fed twice a day with unicellular algae belonging to the genus *Nannochloropsis sp*. provided ad libitum in each tank (Sarà et al., 2013b) to maintain a constant mesotrophic concentration of about 3–4 μg l^{-1} kept over time.

3.3 Elaboration and statistical analysis

A simple linear regression approach was applied to test the relationship among all the variables and measurements taken into analysis during the Latitudinal survey (SST, latitude, chlorophyll-a, thickness, fragility; Sarà and Mazzola, 2004). The difference in temperature values coming from thermo-loggers in the Mesocosm experiment was tested by ANOVA, with temperature (Ambient vs. HOT; 2 levels) as a fixed factor, Tank as a random factor. The relationship between thickness and temperature under the two treatments (Ambient vs. HOT) was tested through linear regressions, and ANCOVA was used to test the heterogeneity of slopes and differences between intercepts of regressions according to Sarà and Mazzola (2004) and Bracciali et al. (2016).

The GMAV (1997) statistical package (University of Sydney, Australia) was used to perform ANOVA, Microsoft Excel and PAST (Natural History Museum, University of Oslo) to calculate heterogeneity of slopes and differences between intercepts, while other statistics were assessed using the STATISTICA (Statsoft Inc., USA) statistical package.

3.4 Results

The thickness of mussels a priori selected for standardise size (60 and 70 mm) and age (2–3 years old) collected from 10 farms around the Italian peninsula showed a significant dependency with latitude (Fig. 4a): the lower the latitude, the thinner the valves ($p < 0.05$; i.e. going southward the thickness decreased). The strong correlation between latitude and local mean water mass temperature (Local Water Temperature=29.43 (±2.78)−0.273 (±0.065) ∗ Latitude; r=0.835; N=10; p=0.00327) drove the relationship between thickness and mean local water mass temperatures (Fig. 4b) that gave significant results only after the three-sampling site of Licata, Chioggia and Portonovo were not considered in the model. Thickness was significantly (positively) correlated with the fragility (breaking load; Fig. 4c) while the condition index was significantly correlated with temperature (Fig. 5). Temperature and chlorophyll-a were significantly and negatively correlated (CHL-a=18.94 (±1.57)−0.97 (±0.09) ∗ Temperature; r=-0.97; n=10; $p < 0.001$). To investigate the dependency of condition index on local trophic conditions of water masses, the condition index was correlated with CHL-a (Fig. 5b). Such relationships justified the Mecososm experiment to disentangle the latitudinal outcome and to validate it under controlled trophic conditions that were constantly kept over time at high level (∼3.5 μg l−1) for both treatments (Ambient vs HOT). Our experiment corroborated the relationship between temperature and thickness (Fig. 6 and 3) and showed that temperature could be the main factor driving the relationship, as showed by the significant difference between intercepts of two regressions (ANCOVA test; Ambient vs. HOT; p=0.028; see Fig. 6) and the consequent relationship between thickness and breaking load (AMBIENT: Breaking load=−49.67+288.35 ∗ Thickness; r=0.93; n=5; p=0.02; HOT: Breaking load=−36.38+277.47 ∗ Thickness; r=0.97; n=5; p=0.01). Comparison between intercepts were significant (ANCOVA test: Ambient vs. HOT; p=0.024) confirming an effect of temperature on thickness in terms of increasing fragility.

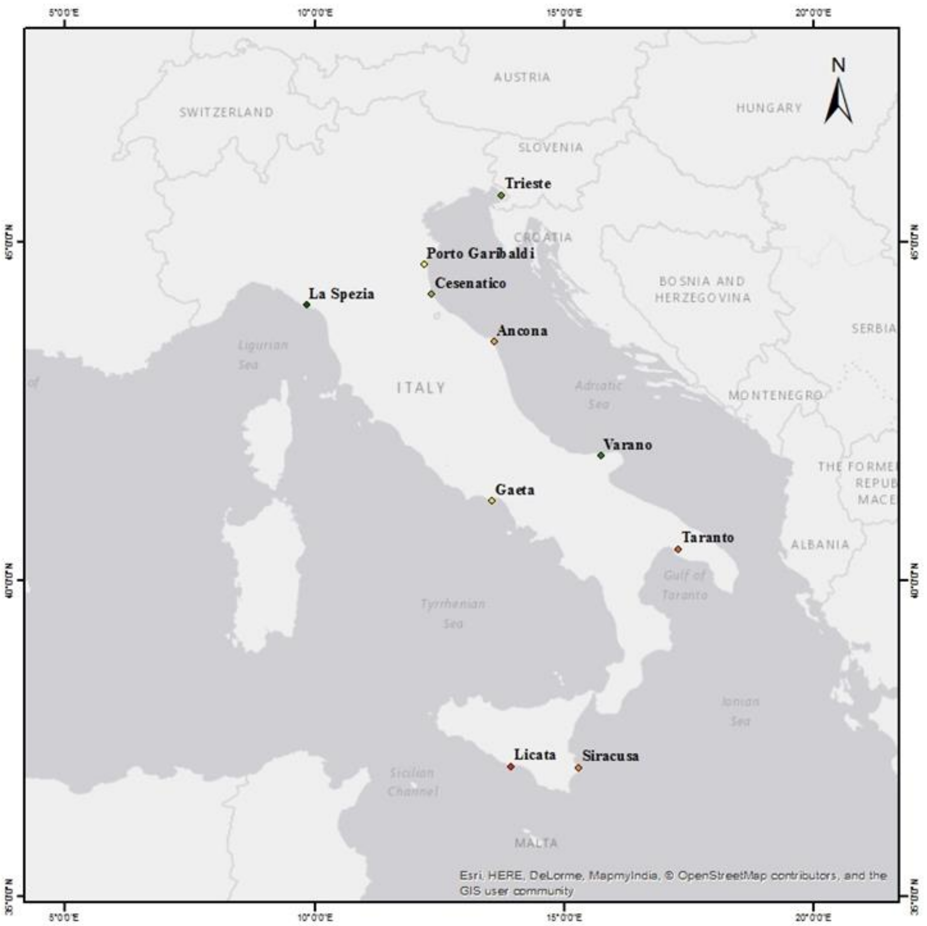


Fig. 1. Sampling sites along the Italian Peninsula. The redstar bullet indicates the locality (Messina) where the mussel were collected to carry out the mesocosm experiment. (For interpretation of the references to colour in this figure legend, the reader is referred to the web version of this article).

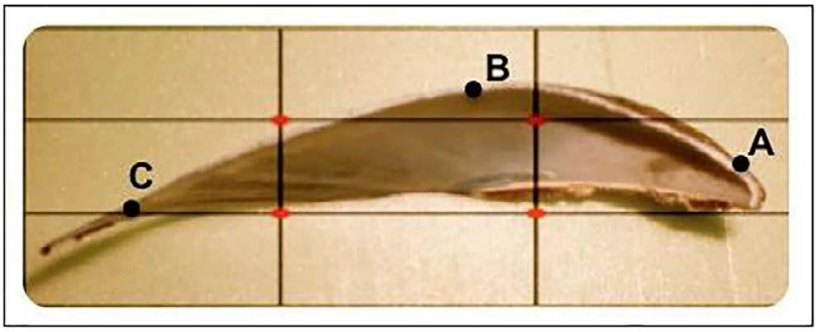


Fig. 2. Valve measurement points A, B and C on the profile of the right valve.

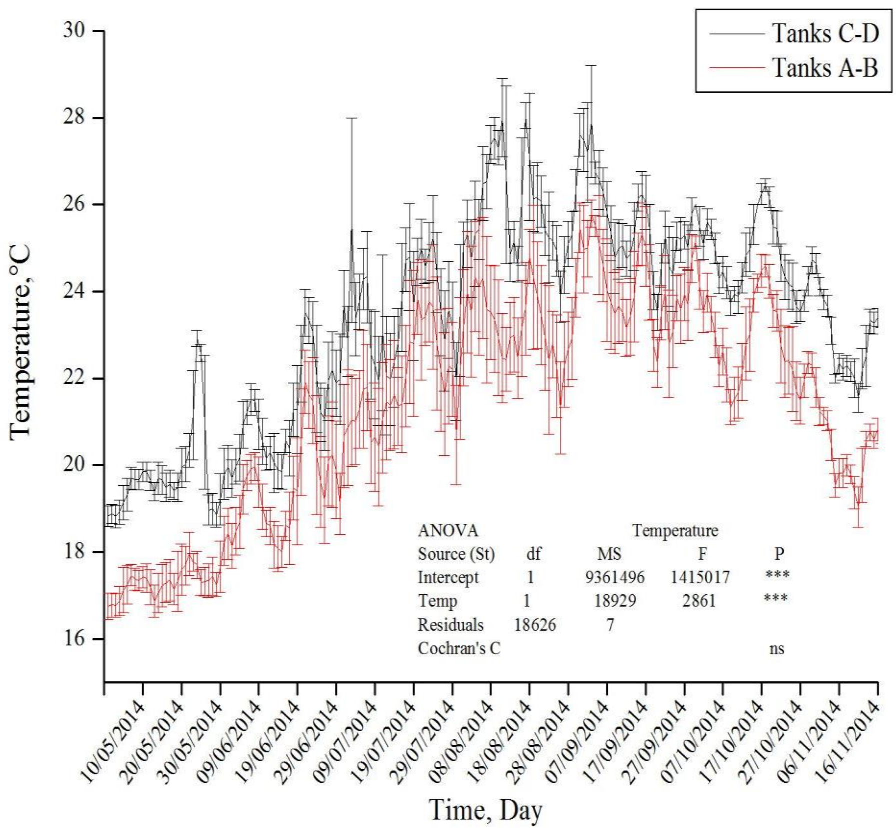


Fig. 3. Temperature of the tanks. The average ambient temperature was 21.31 ± 2.43, and the HOT was 23.35 ± 2.37.

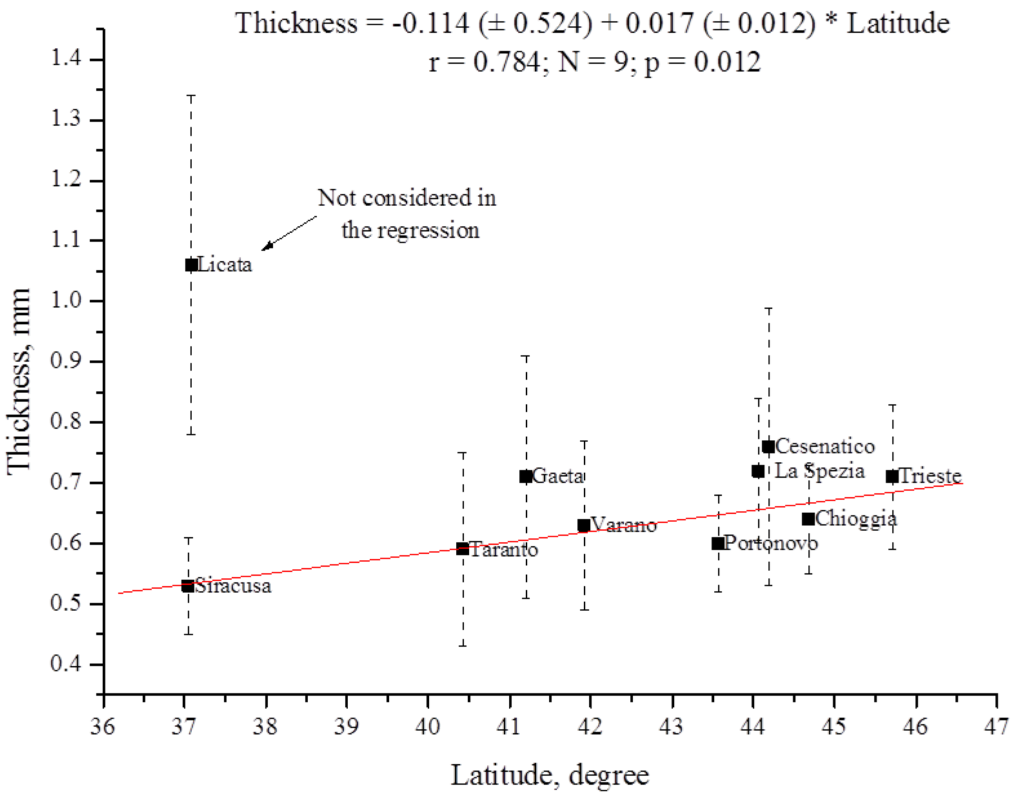


Fig. 4a. Relationship between thickness and latitude.

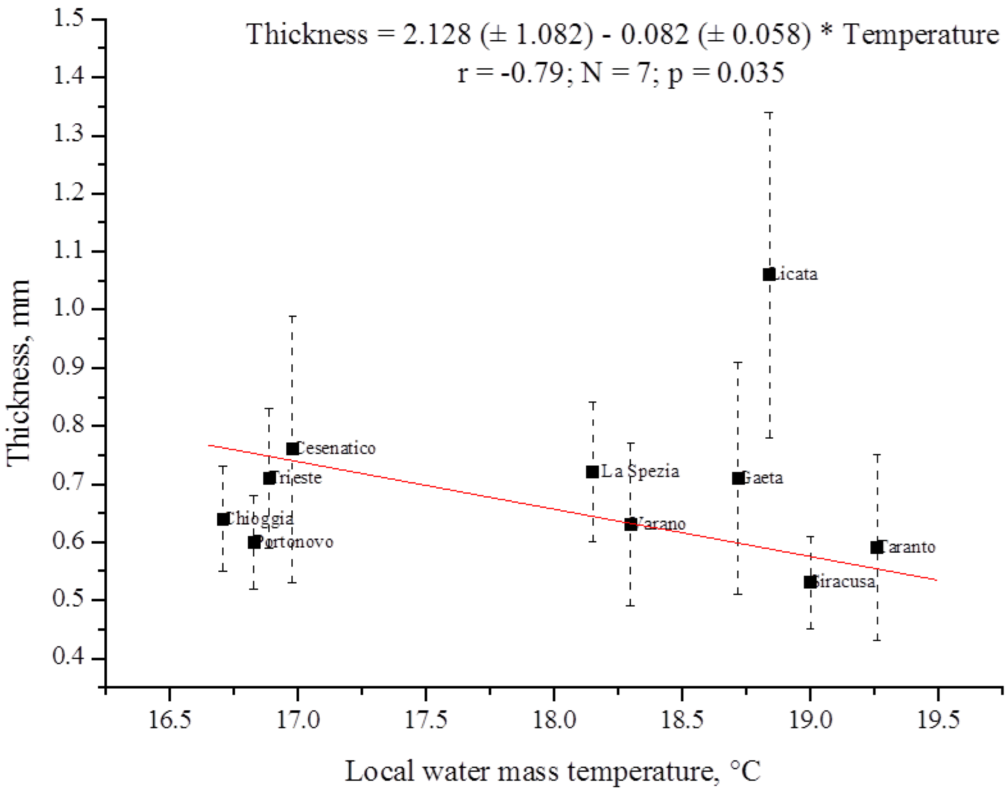


Fig. 4b. Relationship thickness and temperature.

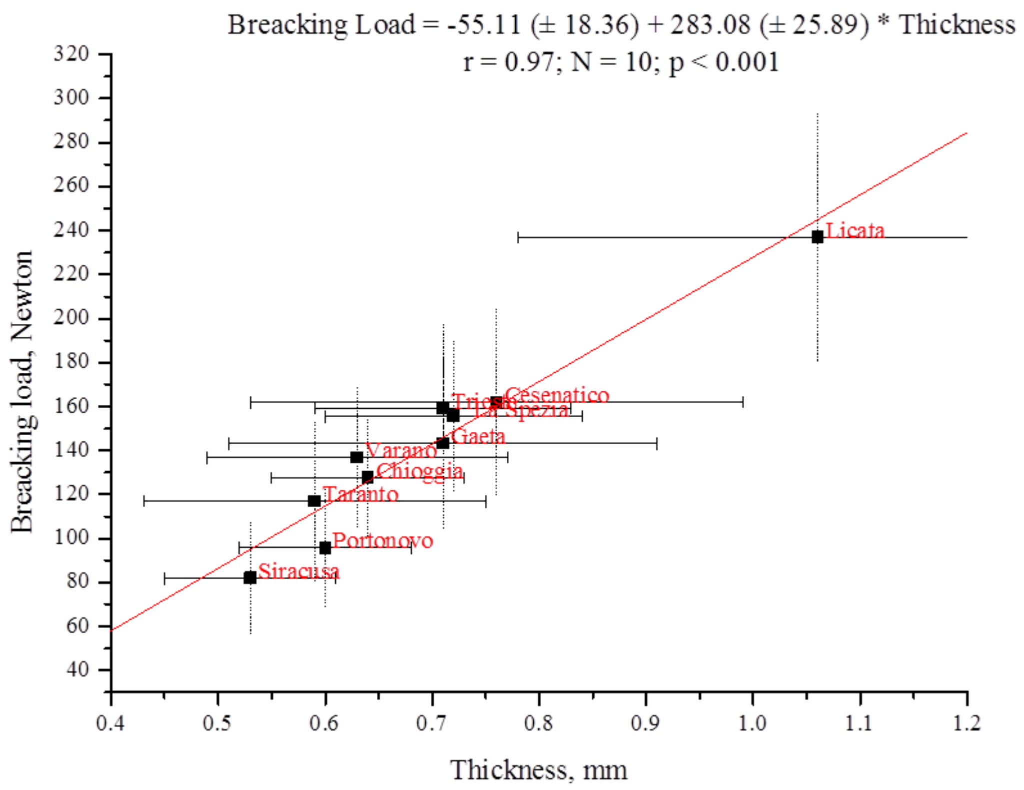


Fig. 4c. Relationship between fragility (breaking load) and thickness.

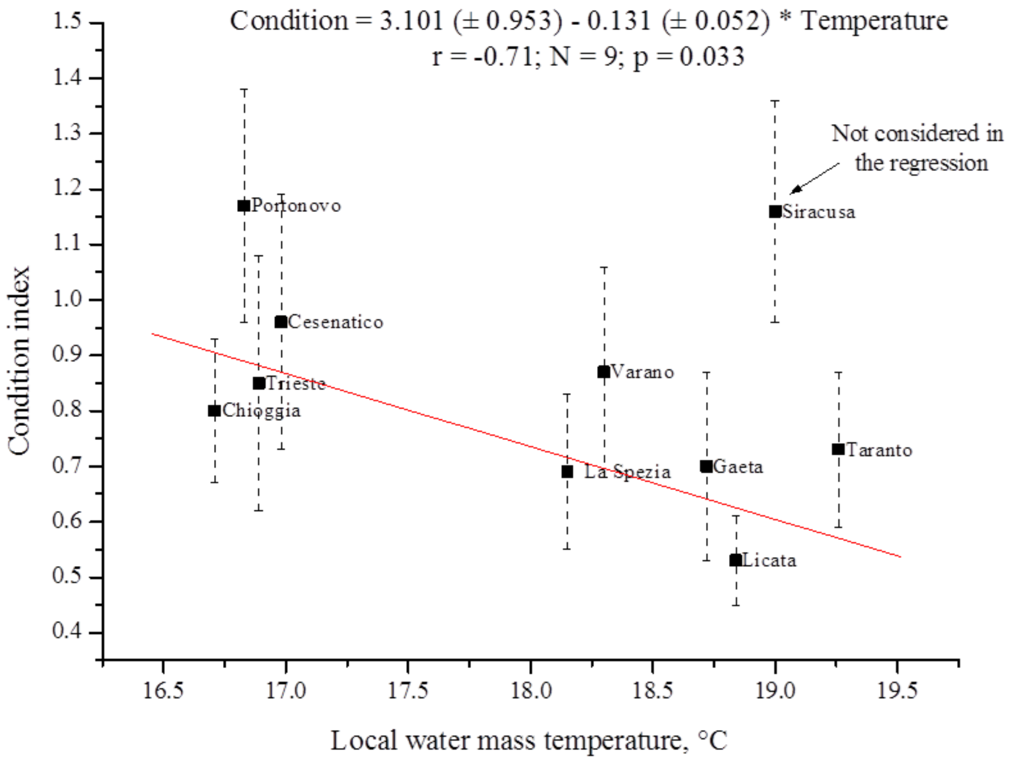


Fig. 5a. Relationship between condition index and temperature.

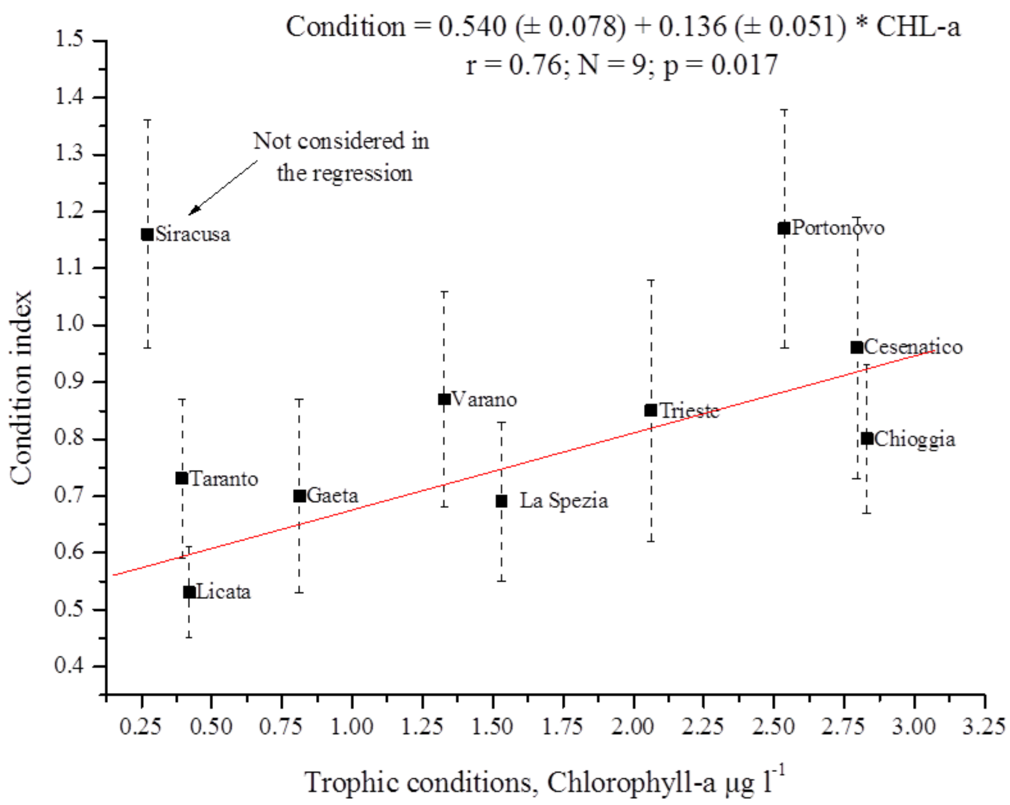


Fig. 5b. Relationship between condition index and trophic condition.

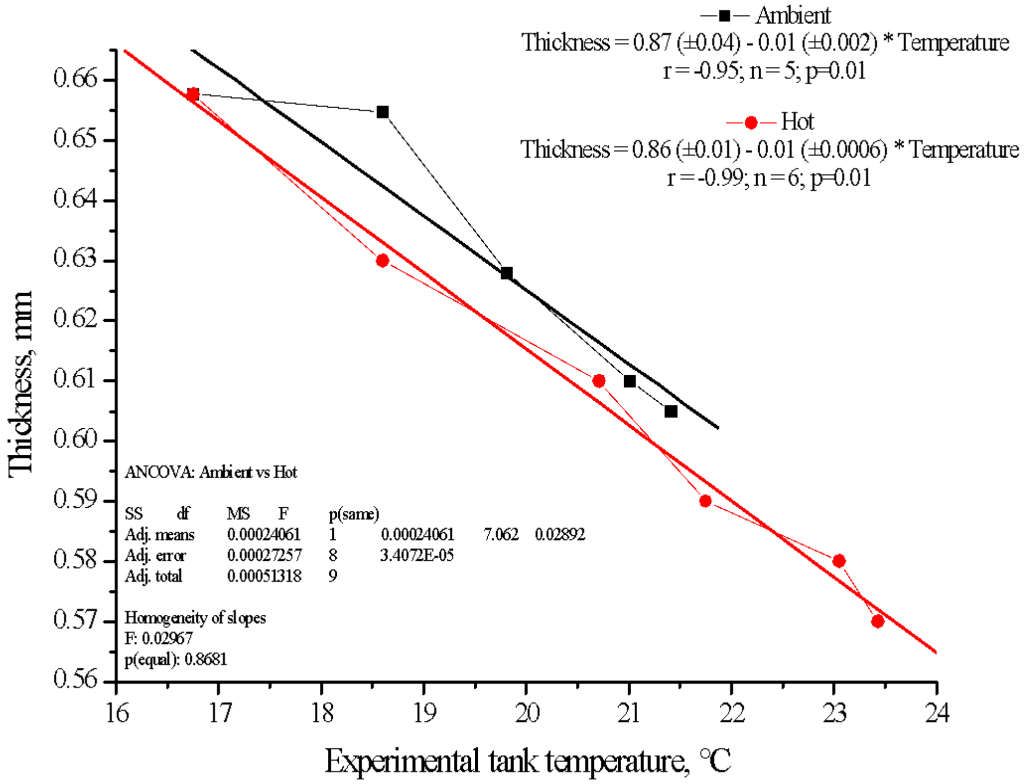


Fig. 6. Relationship between thickness and temperature of the tanks.

3.5 Discussion

The present study demonstrated a significant relationship between temperature (or latitude) and thickness in *Mytilus galloprovincialis* under temperate regimes at a large scale and between thickness and fragility (breaking load). Temperature significantly influenced the structure and composition of valves, in that, the higher the temperature, the thinner and more fragile the valves (Mackenzie et al., 2014). Such a result partially contradicts some influential past findings (e.g. Vermeij, 1993) and could be partially explained by the restricted latitudinal gradient (only 9°) of the Mediterranean Sea. More importantly, the cross-fertilisation by other factors – such as the local trophic conditions – could primarily drive those relationships. The importance of local conditions can also be corroborated by the fact that some regressions fit significantly only after having removed some sites from the analysis and this testified a mosaic of response at micro- and meso-scale level (*sensu* Helmuth et al., 2006). Trophic conditions, here expressed by satellite imagery chlorophyll-a concentrations, were negatively correlated with temperature showing that southern sites had poorer food availability than northern ones. This explains the positive correlation between conditions index and trophic conditions. Thus, the cross-correlation between temperature, nutritional state, thickness and fragility (breaking load) complicates the interpretation of the present outcome. The nutritional state seems one among the largest drivers of this complex system or relationship by exerting an effect on tolerance to environmental stress. This is, for example, in line with the findings of Kroeker et al. (2010) which showed that hypercapnia had a negative effect on the growth of intertidal mussels, but only when there was a co-occurrence between high temperature and poor food conditions. Thus, the temporal and spatial covariance of more than one factor may drive the stress response (Mackenzie et al., 2014). The key role of the nutritional state in driving vulnerability to environmental change thus provides a window of insight into how physiological impacts may affect the response of individual organisms. This is crucial in a context of aquaculture where biotic interactions are controlled by management practices and where the performance of the farm can be more easily explained through the performance of individuals with no biotic interactions involved, as happens in the wild. As a main consequence, under the present latitudinal gradient covering the whole central Mediterranean Basin (from 35° up to 44°), the simple negative significant relationship between temperature and thickness is, in the reality, masked by other factors which play interrelating roles such as the nutritional status. This could explain the possible discrepancy between results presented by other studies worldwide, which have usually been carried out assessing a simpler thickness dependency on temperature, thus failing to produce a realistic outcome. For example, this was the case of works carried out in the North Sea and in the Adriatic Sea on *Mytilus edulis* and *Chamelea gallina* (Gizzi et al., 2016; Nagarajan et al., 2006, 2008). Reporting the relationship between temperature and thickness, the study took into account factors such as salinity and solar radiation but did not report any information on the trophic condition. On the other hand, more recently, Mackenzie et al. (2014) questioned the role of trophic conditions on these types of relationships and carried out experiments under quasi-food deprivation conditions to test the combined effect of increased temperature and hypercapnia on condition index and shell morphometric in *Mytilus edulis*. They showed that food was able to compensate for the effect deriving from interacting stressful conditions, thus they were able to measure the counterweight of temperature in respect to that played by hypercapnia in determining the ultimate organismal performances. In general, our results indirectly showed that food-poorer conditions generated reduced healthy conditions of cultivated mussels (as expressed by lower condition index; Filgueira et al., 2015) and since this is recorded under warmer latitudes, the combined outcome is that the thickness of the valves was thinner. Watanabe and Katayama (2010) suggested that the effect of higher temperatures brought faster growth to Japanese clam's but which produced thinner shells. This hypothesis finds ground in the current bioenergetic theory (Kooijman, 2010) which predicts that ectotherms living under different body temperatures could have different velocities at which asymptotic size is approached (i.e. growth rate; Pecquerie et al., 2009). This should imply that higher temperature conditions produce higher growth rates (*sensu* Duarte, 2007) and then that the energetic allocation to structure may be unbalanced; this could produce thinner shells. However, as we stated previously, this picture is complicated by the different food concentrations (and mussel's nutritional status) among southern and northern sites. While in this study, we used age- and size-standardized animals, if we rely on the observation that northern mussels usually reach larger commercial size in less time but with ticker shells, we can only speculate that this depends on the fact that smaller individuals in southern sites have faster growth rates and then thinner shells (and viceversa; Kooijman, 2010). On the other hand, northern mussels – being able to rely on much more food than southern counterparts – could allocate much more energy to build structures such as shells that resulted in them being thicker and this could help to definitely explain the difference between northern and southern thickness. Thinner valves were significantly more fragile: this is crucial when assessing both the ecological and the productive implications in the shellfish aquaculture sector. While the ecological signification of thinner valves in the wild are certainly well-known (Nagarajan et al., 2006, 2008), the possible implications in productive sectors such as fishery (harvesting) and aquaculture are almost neglected. Instead, the loss of product due to breakage of shells, inducing mortality, represents an important source of economic loss, the importance of which could increase in the near future in a context of climate change. Our latitudinal gradient may be useful in studies of the effect of climate change on this aspect; in fact, there was a water temperature difference of about 3 °C between the two extreme geographic points of our study area, Trieste and Siracusa, which mirrors the IPPC predicted scenarios (2014), and is greater than the plausible COP 21 end-point (Hulme, 2016). In this context, the obtained results should be read from our Mesocosm experiment. Mesocom thermal differences produced the same outcome obtained by the field latitudinal large scale observational survey: the higher the temperature, the thinner the shells of our mussels. Thus, according to recent literature using latitudinal gradient (e.g. Watson et al., 2012), we are able to infer that in the next decades the expected "meridionalization" of the Mediterranean Sea should bring significant changes in morphometrics, structure of shells (as well as in chemical composition that unfortunately here was not investigated) and condition index which will ultimately affect bivalve production rates along the Northern Mediterranean coasts. By coupling this evidence to the expected impoverishment of trophic conditions (oligotrophication scenario IPCC, 2014) that will impact the organismal nutritional and health status (as roughly expressed by the condition index), the effects in the shellfish culture might threaten the sustainability of the shellfish culture sector in areas such as the Northern Adriatic Sea with plausible effects on the three main components: ecological, economic and social (Brander, 2007; Yohe and Strzepek, 2007; Cochrane et al., 2009; Bell et al., 2013). Further studies should be mechanistically addressed to increase our ability to predict the multi-layered effects of increasing temperature and food deprivation due to oligotrophication on the sustainability of farming activities at sea (Sarà et al., 2012, 2013a,b). The main outcome of this study may further provide the opportunity to raise awareness in public and scientific communities (*sensu* Mangano et al., 2015; Mangano and Sarà, 2017) to inform on the importance of building upon common actions and strategies to mitigate the impact of climate change on several aspects of the food chain production based on marine sectors. While some implications generated by the cross-correlation of local conditions need to be further explained and disentangled, the proposal to adopt the thickness as a proxy of healthy status of shellfish and as indicators of environmental change (including climate) could be a first feasible step (D'Alessandro et al., 2016). The thickness (and fragility) of the valves in shellfish could also be considered as a new reliable indicator when informing the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) (2008/56/CE), which sets the overall objective of achieving or maintaining the "good ecological status" (GES) in European Marine Waters by 2020 under a context of environmental and climate change, as for example within the specific Descriptor 3 "Commercial Fish and shellfish". The need to integrate thickness and fragility as measures to consider in the shellfish aquaculture sector will represent a new challenge. A practical perceived need has been identified and needs to be addressed: we suggest future innovative best practice and solutions within a context of Blue Growth development in all sea monitoring programs and strategies (e.g. the creation of new packaging solutions; development of new cleaning and grinding equipment, as well as new modality of transportation and storage).

3.6 Reference

Bell, J.D., Ganachaud, A., Gehrke, P.C., Griffiths, S.P., Hobday, A.J., Hoegh-Guldberg, O.,Johnson, J.E., Le Borgne, R., Lehodey, P., Lough, J.M., Matear, R.J., 2013. Mixed responses of tropical Pacific fisheries and aquaculture to climate change. Nat. Clim. Change 3 (6), 591.

Bracciali, C., Guzzo, G., Giacoma, C., Dean, J.M., Sarà, G., 2016. Fish functional traits are affected by hydrodynamics at small spatial scale. Mar. Environ. 113, 116–123.

Branch, T.A., De Joseph, B.M., Ray, L.J., Wagner, C.A., 2013. Impacts of ocean acidification on marine seafood. Trends Ecol. Evol. 28 (3), 178–186.

Brander, K.M., 2007. Global fish production and climate change. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.USA 104 (50), 19709–19714.

Briones, C., Rivadeneira, M.M., Fernández, M., Guiñez, R., 2014. Geographical variationof shell thickness in the mussel *Perumytilus purpuratus* along the Southeast Pacific coast. Biol. Bull. 227 (3), 221–231.

Cochrane, K., De Young, C., Soto, D., Bahri, T., 2009. Climate change implications forfisheries and aquaculture. FAO Fish Tech Pap 530.

Connell, S.D., Doubleday, Z.A., Hamlyn, S.B., Foster, N.R., Harley, C.D.G., Helmuth, B.,Kelaher, B.P., Nagelkerken, I., Sarà, G., Russell, B.D., 2017. How ocean acidificationcan benefit calcifiers. Curr. Biol. 27 (3), R95–R96.

D'Alessandro, M., Esposito, V., Giacobbe, S., Renzi, M., Mangano, M.C., Vivona, P., Consoli, P., Scotti, G., Andaloro, F., Romeo, T., 2016. Ecological assessment of a heavily human-stressed area in the Gulf of Milazzo, Central Mediterranean Sea: an integrated study of biological, physical and chemical indicators. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 106, 260–273.

Duarte, C.M., 2007. Marine ecology warms up to theory. Trends Ecol. Evol. 22 (7), 331–333.

Elner, R.W., 1978. The mechanics of predation by the shore crab, Carcinus maenas (L.), on the edible mussel, Mytilus edulis (L.). Oecologia 36, 333–344.

FAO, 2016. The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture. Contributing to food security and nutrition for all, Rome.

Filgueira, R., Byron, C.J., Comeau, L.A., Costa-Pierce, B., Cranford, P.J., Ferreira, J.G., Grant, J., Guyondet, T., Jansen, H.M., Landry, T., McKindsey, C.W., 2015. An integrated ecosystem approach for assessing the potential role of cultivated bivalve shells as part of the carbon trading system. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 518, 281–287.

Filgueira, R., Comeau, L.A., Landry, T., Grant, J., Guyondet, T., Mallet, A., 2013. Bivalve condition index as an indicator of aquaculture intensity: a meta-analysis. Ecol. Ind. 25, 215–229.

Gizzi, F., Caccia, M.G., Simoncini, G.A., Mancuso, A., Reggi, M., Fermani, S., Piccinetti, C., 2016. Shell properties of commercial clam Chamelea gallina are influenced by temperature and solar radiation along a wide latitudinal gradient. Sci. Rep. 6. http:// dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep36420.

Helmuth, B., Broitman, B.R., Blanchette, C.A., Gilman, S., Halpin, P., Harley, C.D., O'Donnell, M.J., Hofmann, G.E., Menge, B., Strickland, D., 2006. Mosaic patterns of thermal stress in the rocky intertidal zone: implications for climate change. Ecol. Monogr. 76 (4), 461–479.

Helmuth, B., Russell, B.D., Connell, S.D., Dong, Y., Harley, C.D.G., Lima, F.P., Sarà, G., Williams, G.A., Mieszkowska, N., 2014. Beyond long-term averages: making biological sense of a rapidly changing world. Clim. Change Resp. 1, 6–18.

Hiebenthal, C., Philipp, E.E.R., Eisenhauer, A., Wahl, M., 2012. Interactive effects of temperature and salinity on shell formation and general condition in Baltic Sea *Mytilus edulis* and *Arctica islandica*. Aquat. Biol. 14 (3), 289–298.

Hiebenthal, C., Philipp, E.E.R., Eisenhauer, A., Wahl, M., 2013. Effects of seawater pCO2 and temperature on shell growth, shell stability, condition and cellular stress of Western Baltic Sea *Mytilus edulis* (L.) and *Arctica islandica* (L.). Mar. Biol. 160 (8), 2073–2087.

Hulme, M., 2016. 1.5°C and climate research after the Paris Agreement. Nat. Clim. Change 6 (3), 222–224.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2014. Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability: Regional Aspects. Cambridge University Press. Kooijman, S.A.L.M., 2010. Dynamic Energy Budget Theory for Metabolic Organisation. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Kroeker, K.J., Kordas, R.L., Crim, R.N., Singh, G.G., 2010. Meta-analysis reveals negative yet variable effects of ocean acidification on marine organisms. Ecol. Lett. 13 (11), 1419–1434.

Lejeusne, C., Chevaldonné, P., Pergent-Martini, C., Boudouresque, C.F., Pérez, T., 2010. Climate change effects on a miniature ocean: the highly diverse, highly impacted Mediterranean Sea. Trends Ecol. Evol. 25 (4), 250–260.

Mackenzie, C.L., Ormondroyd, G.A., Curling, S.F., Ball, R.J., Whiteley, N.M., Malham, S.K., 2014. Ocean warming, more than acidification, reduces shell strength in a commercial shellfish species during food limitation. PLoS One 9 (1), e86764.

Mangano, M.C., O'Leary, B.C., Mirto, S., Mazzola, A., Sarà, G., 2015. The comparative effectiveness of spatial management measures in protecting marine biodiversity: a global evidence-based evaluation. Environ. Manage. 4, 21–28.

Mangano, M.C., Sarà, G., 2017. Collating science-based evidence to inform public opinion on the environmental effects of marine drilling platforms in the Mediterranean Sea. J. Environ. Manage. 188, 195–202.

Marine Strategy Framework Directive, 2008. Directive 2008/56/CE of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 establishing a framework for community action in the field of marine environmental policy. Off. J. Eur. Union 164, 19–40.

Matzelle, A., Montalto, V., Sarà, G., Zippay, M., Helmuth, B., 2014. Dynamic energy budget model parameter estimation for the bivalve Mytilus californianus: application of the covariation method. J. Sea Res. 94, 105–110.

McBryan, T.L., Anttila, K., Healy, T.M., Schulte, P.M., 2013. Responses to temperature and hypoxia as interacting stressors in fish: implications for adaptation to environmental change. Integr. Comp. Biol. 53 (4), 648–659.

Nagarajan, R., Goss-Custard, J.D., Lea, S.E.G., 2008. Relation between water quality and dorsal thickness of mussel (Mytilus edulis) and its ecological implication for wintering oystercatchers (Haematopus ostralegus). Acta Zool. Hung. 54 (Suppl. 1), 225–238.

Nagarajan, R., Lea, S.E., Goss-Custard, J.D., 2006. Seasonal variations in mussel, *Mytilus edulis* (L) shell thickness and strength and their ecological implications. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 339 (2), 241–250.

Nixon, S.W., 2009. Eutrophication and the macroscope. Hydrobiologia 629 (1), 5–19.

Olson, I.C., Kozdon, R., Valley, J.W., Gilbert, P.U., 2012. Mollusk shell nacre ultrastructure correlates with environmental temperature and pressure. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 134 (17), 7351–7358.

Pecquerie, L., Petitgas, P., Kooijman, S.A.L.M., 2009. Modelling fish growth and reproduction in the context of the dynamic energy budget theory to predict environmental impact on anchovy spawning duration. J. Sea Res. 62 (2), 93–105.

Peharda, M., Ezgeta-Balic, D., Radman, M., Sinjkevic, N., Vrgoc, N., Isajlovic, I., 2011. Age, growth and population structure of *Acanthocardia tuberculata* (Bivalvia: Cardiidae) in the eastern Adriatic Sea. Sci Mar 76 (1), 59–66.

Raubenheimer, D., Cook, P., 1990. Effects of exposure to wave action on allocation of resources to shell and meat growth by subtidal mussel, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. J. Shellfish Res. 9, 87–93

Rinaldi, A., Montalto, V., Lika, K., Sanfilippo, M., Manganaro, A., Sarà, G., 2014. Estimation of dynamic energy budget parameters for the Mediterranean toothcarp (*Aphanius fasciatus*). J. Sea Res. 94, 65–70.

Sarà, G., Mazzola, A., 2004. The carrying capacity for Mediterranean bivalve suspension feeders: evidence from analysis of food availability and hydrodynamics and their integration into a local model. Ecol. Modell. 179, 281–296.

Sarà, G., Lo Martire, M., Buffa, G., Mannino, A.M., Badalamenti, F., 2007. The fouling community as an indicator of fish farming impact in Mediterranean. Aquacult. Res. 38, 66–75.

Sarà, G., Palmeri, V., Rinaldi, A., Montalto, V., Helmuth, B., 2013a. Predicting biological invasions in marine habitats through eco-physiological mechanistic models: a study case with the bivalve *Brachidontes pharaonis*. Divers Distrib. 19, 1235–1247.

Sarà, G., Palmeri, V., Montalto, V., Rinaldi, A., Widdows, J., 2013b. Parameterisation of bivalve functional traits for mechanistic eco-physiological Dynamic Energy Budget (DEB) models. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 480, 99–117.

Sarà, G., Reid, G.K., Rinaldi, A., Palmeri, V., Troell, M., Kooijman, S.A.L.M., 2012. Growth and reproductive simulation of candidate shellfish species at fish cages in the Southern Mediterranean: Dynamic Energy Budget (DEB) modelling for integrated multi-trophic aquaculture. Aquaculture 324, 259–266.

Sarà, G., Rinaldi, A., Montalto, V., 2014. Thinking beyond organism energy use: a trait based bioenergetic mechanistic approach for predictions of life history traits in marine organisms. Mar. Ecol. 35, 506–515.

Sarà, G., Mangano, M.C., Johnson, M., Mazzola, A., 2017. Integrating multiple stressors in aquaculture to build the blue growth in a changing sea. Hydrobiologia. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10750-017-3469-8.

Sepúlveda, R.D., Ibáñez, C.M., 2012. Clinal variation in the shell morphology of intertidal snail *Acanthina monodon* in the Southeastern Pacific Ocean. Mar. Biol. Res. 8 (4), 363–372.

Shaltout, M., Omstedt, A., 2014. Recent sea surface temperature trends and future scenarios for the Mediterranean Sea. Oceanologia 56 (3), 411–443.

Trussell, G.C., 2000. Phenotypic clines, plasticity, and morphological trade-offs in an intertidal snail. Evolution 54, 151–166.

Trussell, G.C., Smith, L.D., 2000. Induced defenses in response to an invading crab predator: an explanation of historical and geographic phenotypic change. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 97, 2123c2127.

Trussell, G.C., Etter, R.J., 2001. Integrating genetic and environmental forces that shape the evolution of geographic variation in a marine snail. In: Microevolution Rate, Pattern, Process. Springer, Netherlands, pp. 321–337.

Vermeij, G.J., 1993. Evolution and Escalation: An Ecological History of Life. Princeton University Press.

Walne, P.R., 1976. Experiments on the culture in the sea of the Butterfish Venerupis decussate (L). Aquaculture 8, 371–381.

Watanabe, S., Katayama, S., 2010. Relationships among shell shape, shell growth rate, and nutritional condition in the Manila clam (*Ruditapes philippinarum*) in Japan. J. Shellfish Res. 29 (2), 353–359.

Watson, S.A., Peck, L.S., Tyler, P.A., Southgate, P.C., Tan, K.S., Day, R.W., Morley, S.A., 2012. Marine invertebrate skeleton size varies with latitude, temperature and carbonate saturation: implications for global change and ocean acidification. Glob.Change Biol. 18 (10), 3026–3038.

Yohe, G., Strzepek, K., 2007. Adaptation and mitigation as complementary tools for reducing the risk of climate impacts. Mitig. Adapt. Strategies Glob. Change 12 (5), 727–739.

Chapter 4

Aquaculture 468 (2017) 371–377

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Aquaculture

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/aquaculture

The effect of the quality of diet on the functional response of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lamarck, 1819): Implications for integrated multitrophic aquaculture (IMTA) and marine spatial planning

Valeria Montalto [a,*], Marco Martinez [b], Alessandro Rinaldi [a,b], Gianluca Sarà [b], Simone Mirto [a]

[a] Institute for the Coastal Marine Environment – CNR, Via G. da Verrazzano 17, I-91014 Castellammare del Golfo, TP, Italy
[b] Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra e del Mare, Università di Palermo, Viale delle Scienze Ed. 16, I-90128 Palermo, Italy

Abstract

The integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (i.e., IMTA) is a practice combining organisms with different trophic levels with the final purpose of transforming the continuous waste of food by targeting species into nutrient input for other non-target species. This practice very often involves filter feeders, such as bivalves, by the use of which bioenergetics budgets are strongly influenced by the quality and quantity of different foods. However, to date, scant information is available, to really understand the rebounds of food availability on the growth performances of these harvested biomasses in the natural environment. By choosing the mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* as a model, this study aims to (1) characterize the functional response of the species to define all parameters related to food intake strategies and (2) to investigate how responses change as a function of varying food sources. Laboratory procedures have been designed to evaluate the clearance rates (CR) and assimilation efficiencies (AE) of M. *galloprovincialis* with varying food concentrations, while different diets (i.e., seagrass, phytoplankton, and pellets) have been provided to investigate how differently they reach saturation. Results show that in the presence of phytoplankton and seagrass as food sources, the feeding strategies of *M. galloprovincialis* follow a II-type Holling's curve, while it shows a I-type Holling's curve when pellet food is provided. Investigating the behavioral components of functional responses may improve our ability to predict where to place shellfish cultures, as it may be useful in the context of IMTA management and in addressing siting studies. Statement of relevance: Our paper focuses on a question central to understanding and predicting the likely impacts of one among the most important human economic activity like the aquaculture in coastal habitats. The main question deals with the possibility to combine

experimental procedures with the new mechanistic functional trait based bioenergetic models in order to effectively predict life history traits of cultivated species.

Keywords: mussels, feeding, Dynamic Energy Budget model, growth performances

4.1 Introduction

Coastal habitats are characterized by high concentrations of nutrients and organic matter and as such, they represent elective areas for the development of shellfish farms such as bivalve molluscs. In a context of marine spatial planning, integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (i.e., IMTA; Troell et al., 2003) is an increasing and largely used practice, as it combines organisms from different trophic levels with the ultimate purpose of transforming dejections and surplus food of carnivorous species into nutritive input for other non-target species (Reid et al., 2010; Troell et al., 2009, 2003). Suspension feeders such as bivalves are prominent organism species involved in IMTA (Sarà et al., 2012, 2009) and in some coastal areas, they are subjected to a continuous flux of particulate organic matter of different origin (e.g., seagrass) that dilute theenergetic value of pellets and phytoplankton, which represent the main food items for those species. The recent isotopic research supports the theory that suspension feeders such as bivalves are able to also assimilate, as secondary food energetic sources, fractions of refractory food coming from seagrass detritus (Cabanellas-Reboredo et al., 2009). Some studies have reported the possible effects of different types of food on the bivalve's growth through short-term experiments in the field and mesocosms (e.g., Sarà et al., 1998). Even as some predictive relationships between feeding rate and environmental factors such as, temperature, current speed, and food availability and composition, are available for the major aquaculture species, the information available is still complicated by low reliability in establishing the mechanistic link between the quality of diet and organismal growth processes. Nonetheless, increasing our mechanistic (*sensu* Kearney and Porter, 2009) ability to predict where and when organisms better exploit different types of food at varying densities may be particularly useful in IMTA. For example, such information could be useful to feed recent farm-scale models (Ferreira et al., 2011) or may be needed for selection of IMTA locations and optimization of layouts, to predict growth performances and site production–carrying capacity, and for assessing the potential ecological services and impacts of aquaculture operations. Here, we carried out mesocosm experiments to test the effect of three different diets (pure phytoplankton, seagrass detritus, and minced fish pellets) on the feeding behaviour of our model species, the Mediterranean blue mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* which represents an important economic resource for the local societies, and outside the native range area it is a highly invasive species (McQuaid and Phillips, 2000). Indeed, on a global scale, the contribution of this species to seafood production rose to about 1 million tons, with China and Spain being the most important producers (FAO, 2014). In the Mediterranean Sea, the annual production attained over 115,00 tons in 2009 mainly produced
by Italy and France (as the Spanish production is mostly Atlantic), representing 32% of the marine aquaculture production and ranking *M. galloprovincialis* in the third position after Seabass and

Seabream (Gazeau et al., 2014; Goffredo and Dubinsky, 2013). The present study was thus designed to (1) study how the feeding responses of *M. galloprovincialis* changed as a function of diet quality and quantity, and (2) use such information to fed a functional trait based model as the Dynamic Energy Budget theory (Kooijman, 2010) in order to investigate how the presence of different diets could ideally affect the growth rates of mussels cultivated under different temperature regimes (i.e., simulating six different levels, from 13 to 18 °C).

4.2 Materials and methods

4.2.1 Animal collection and maintenance

About 400 individuals of *M. galloprovincialis* (45–75 mm) were collected
in February 2014 from the Faro Lake in eastern Sicily (Lat. 38°15′39″North, Long. 15°37′02″ East), placed in containers with absorbent material, and cooled with dry ice, in order to keep them moist during the transport to the laboratory. Once in the laboratory, they were cleaned off epibionts and sediments, and then placed in special tanks (60 l) to allow them to acclimatize for approximately one week. They were fed daily with alga *Isochrysis galbana*, equal to 2–3% of the wet biomass (Sarà et al., 2013). Subsequently, the organisms were randomly divided into three equal-sized groups (n=120;mean size (±SD) 4.71± 0.45 cm), individually labeled and randomly placed into six 300-l tanks (two tanks per each treatment maintained under 12:12 h Light–Dark regime), where they were fed ad libitum three times per day. Once acclimated, the experiments were started and the specimens were constantly fed with three diets prepared to simulate three different
trophic scenarios:

1. A phytoplankton diet represented by a culture of microalgae, *I. galbana*, mimicking the natural condition of the pelagic-oceanic environment(Sarà et al., 2011) was used. To this purpose, a pure culture of *I. galbana* was prepared by inoculating a small aliquot of microalgae in beakers containing one 1 l of pre-filtered and sterilized seawater and placed in a thermal room (constant temperature of 18 °C), where the culture was maintained under a suitable period on a light table (daylight UVA heat lamps, Model Repti Zoo, 75W; Italy). Growth of the *I. galbana* strain was ensured by adding aliquots (2 ml l^{-1}) of Walne medium and vitamins (i.e., B1 and B12; 0.2 ml l^{-1}) (FAO, 1996)

2. A solution of minced pellet food and seawater was used, mimicking the incoming eutrophic downstream waters from a farm (Sarà et al., 2012, 2009). In this regard, pellet aliquots of 6.5 g (such as those used within fish farms) were ground and dried in an oven at 60 °C for

24 h. After this period, the food was placed in a beaker glass with filtered seawater and the solution was filtered through filters with a mesh size equal to 40 μm.

3. A solution of refractory organic matter with a high C/N ratio (N15–20; Vizzini et al., 2003) was obtained using fresh leaves of *Posidonia oceanica*, properly dried and minced (mimicking oligotrophic waters subsidized with highly refractory organic matter for secondary consumers). In doing so, fresh leaves of *P. oceanica* were cleaned off epiphytes and later dried in an oven at 60 °C for 24 h. Dry leaves were ground and reduced to a powder and passed through a 100 μm mesh. The solution was prepared by diluting the mince of *P. oceanica* in 1 l of seawater previously filtered (Whatman GF/F, 0.45 μm).

4.2.2 Routine laboratory measurements

According to the recent literature (e.g., Fields et al., 2012), in order to make negligible the effect of acclimation to each food treatment on *M. galloprovincialis* responses, we conditioned mussels to treatments for 4 weeks prior the physiological measurements. For each aquarium, 40 animals were weighed (0.001 g; Sartorius Inc.) every two weeks, measured for the umbonal shell length (nearest 1 mm; Vernier caliper), and the mussels growth performances were monitored for the following two months. Before measuring the wet mass (total wet weight comprising shells) they were externally dried with paper tissue and then placed on paper tissue to air dry for about 10 min in order to minimize the contribution of water content within the mantle cavity. The growth rates for each diet have been calculated taking into account the differences in both shell lengths and wet mass measured on individual organisms at the beginning and at the end of the two months period. Once the exposure period was completed, experiments to estimate the feeding behavior started and they consisted of exposing independent animals to increasing concentrations of food (from very low to very high; see below for details), to seek that value of ingestion rate corresponding to the saturation threshold for every type of diet. We carried out feeding rate experiments based on the classical estimates of clearance rate (Sarà et al., 2013) to obtain the corresponding ingestion rate (IR=CR x food) for every diet type. Solutions at different concentrations of food were prepared as follows: starting from the same initial solution (mentioned earlier in the text under the diet preparation section), seven different dilutions (from 0.1ml l^{-1} to 20 ml l^{-1})were used to estimate the feeding response of *M. galloprovincialis*. In doing so, we obtained concentrations ranging between 6.40 and 10.19 mg l^{-1} for phytoplankton, between 2.68 and 20.50 mg l^{-1} for seagrass-based diet, and between 5.76 and 12.75 mg l^{-1} when pellets were provided (see Supplementary file, Table S1). Ingestion rates (IR) and absorption efficiencies (AE) were measured in individual mussels (n=10).

The IR (mg h^{-1})was calculated through estimates of clearance rates (l h^{-1}) measured by placing single
specimens into a 1 l beaker, while a beaker was intentionally left without animals and used as the control (Sarà et al., 2013). Solutions were constantly mixed in each beaker during the experimental phases with a magnetic stirrer, by placing them onto a stirrer plates. For each experiment the organisms were left for about 5 min, to acclimatize, before adding food, and the decrease in food concentrations was monitored over 2 h by means of an electronic particle counter (Beckman Coulter Counter, Z2), fitted with a 100 μm aperture tube and set to count particles ranging between 2 and 6.5 μm. In order to estimate the hourly maximum ingestion rate, aliquots of 20 ml from every beaker were sub-sampled at 30 minute intervals. The individual maximum clearance rate was then calculated following the equation:

$$CR(l\, h^{-1}) =(Vol) *(\ln C1 - \ln C2)/\text{time interval}$$

where Vol is the volume of the beaker used in the experiments and C1 and C2 are the initial and subsequent concentrations minus the decline in the cell concentrations in the control tank in each time interval (Ezgeta-Balic et al., 2011; Sarà et al., 2013; Widdows and Staff, 2006). Accordingly, the decreasing cell concentrations were converted in terms of mass concentration and the resulting maximum ingestion rate was then calculated as the maximum density of food (particulate organic matter, mg l^{-1} POM) ingested per hour.

Following the measurement of CR, the mussels were placed into new 1 l beakers containing filtered seawater and left undisturbed overnight (12 h), after which the faeces produced by each individual as separately collected and filtered onto pre-weighed glass-fiber filters (Whatman GF/F). After filtration, filter papers were accurately washed by alternating solutions of 0.5 Mm ammonium formate and distilled water for three times. The absorption efficiency (AE) for each treatment was then calculated using the Conover ratio (Conover, 1966), which took into account the ratio of the amount of organic matter in the faeces and that in the food. Accordingly the AE was estimated using the following formula:

$$AE=(F-E/[(1-E)F]$$

where F is the ratio between the dry weight (DW) and ash-free dry weight of food (AFDW), and E is the ratio between the dry weight (DW) and ash-free dry weight of the faeces (AFDW). When estimating, the filters containing the food and faeces were dried in an oven at 90 °C, re-weighed, and then placed into a furnace at 450 °C, for 4 h, after which the filters were weighed again (Ezgeta-Balic et al., 2011, Sarà et al., 2013).

4.2.3 Estimating the functional response and modeling of the effects on an individual's ultimate fitness

Ecological theory offers strong principles which, if used in a reliable modeling framework, are able to increase our understanding of how to predict growth performances of bivalves under varying conditions of food and temperature. Particularly the Scaled Functional Response (SFR; Holling, 1959), has been recently called as a prominent mechanism to describe how the consumption rate of a predator changes with prey density. SFR involves information about the trade-off between two important behavioral components, i.e. searching and handling, together being used as an estimate of the ability to get food from the environment (Lang et al., 2012). In some species, handling time may prevent or limit subsequent food acquisition; however in bivalves, both processes occur simultaneously (Saraiva et al., 2011) and in the particular case of filter feeder modeling, several studies have highlighted the need to investigate the magnitude of the half saturation coefficient - which correspond to the searching: handling ratio- to improve our ability to predict where to place shellfish cultures (e.g., Ren et al., 2012). Here, we estimated the differences in the functional responses Here, we estimated the differences in the functional responses (f) of *M. galloprovincialis* as a proxy of different intake strategies, under natural environmental conditions. Specifically, the f values for each diet were estimated according to Sarà et al. (2014), according to which f = x / (Xk+x) where x was the food density (mg POM l^{-1}),while the parameter Xk corresponded to the concentration where the value of the ingestion rate was equal to half of the maximum. Such information to gether with the manner in which *M. galloprovincialis* managed the energy from different types of food (i.e., IR and AE), have been used in combination with the bioenergetic parameters of the species (http:// www.bio.vu.nl/thb/deb/deblab/add_my_pet), based on the recent Dynamic Energy Budgetmodeling (DEB, Kooijman, 2010), to perform simulations aimed to investigate the potential variations in growth performance and the individual ultimate fitness. Certainly, being based on individual bioenergetics, the DEB theory provided a general framework that could be utilized to describe physiological mechanisms by which temperature and food availability combine to drive growth and reproductive performances in organisms (Monaco et al., 2014). The present DEB model allowed us to quantify some of the most important response variables, such as, Maximal Habitat Individual Size (MHIS; cm), Maturation Time (MT; day), which refers to the time required to reach the minimal size threshold for sexual maturity and first spawning, the Number of Reproductive Events per life span (RE; #), and the Total Reproductive Output (TRO, #),which is the total number of eggs per life span (Montalto et al., 2015). To incorporate the effects of different food sources, we performed a sensitivity analysis, to predict the dynamics of the mussel's energetic fluxes by combining the experimentally-derived feeding functional responses with six different levels of body temperatures (from 13 °C to 18 °C, chosen as representatives of the average annual BT experienced by this species throughout its entire biogeographic distributional range; Marshall and Gofas, 2015) constantly maintained throughout the life span. For the sake of simplicity, models were run by putting in a fixed food density (i.e., 10mg l−1 h−1) such that the f value was always above a threshold of 0.5 for each diet, and the entire simulated period was cut off when the individual growth reached commercial size (here fixed to 5 cm according to the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) statistics).

4.3 Statistical analysis

A two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA; Underwood, 1997) was carried out to test the differences in the feeding responses and in the assimilation efficiencies of *M. galloprovincialis* fed with diets varying both qualitatively and quantitatively. Both factors (DIET, three levels and CONCENTRATION, seven levels) were chosen as fixed factors and ten replicates were used for each experimental session. The assumption of the homogeneity of variance was tested a priori by mean of the Cochran's test. When significant differences were observed, the appropriate means were compared using the Student-Newman-Keuls (SNK) tests (Underwood, 1997). ANOVA was carried out by using the GMAV software (version 5.0). Also, to establish whether the relationship between prey density and the number of prey eaten is best described by type I, a type II or a type III response, a phenomenological approach focusing on the overall shape of the response curve was used. Specifically, we compared the relationship between food density and the number of cells eaten for each diet by means of an integrated package (frair) for functional response analysis in R (v. 3.0.3), as recently done in Paterson et al. (2015). Lastly, the differences in the shell and mass growth of *M. galloprovincialis* exposed to different food sources at the end of the two-month period, were instead tested by mean of a PERMANOVA due to the ease of use, with unbalanced design and to avoid the usual normality assumptions (Perkol-Finkel et al., 2012). PERMANOVA was carried out by using the PRIMER software (version 6.0).

4.4 Results

The IR values ranged between 3.94 ± 0.30 mg l^{-1} h^{-1} with pellet diet and 4.85 ± 0.34 mg l^{-1} h^{-1} when the mussels were fed with *P. oceanica* detritus, and the ANOVA showed significant differences between the IR when response with the pellet was compared with the IR estimated in the presence of seagrass and algae diets ($p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.01$ for *P. oceanica* and *I. galbana*, respectively; Fig. 1 and Table 1).

AE differed significantly ($p < 0.01$) and contrary to IR, the lower value was estimated for the *P. oceanica* diet (AE = 0.31 ± 0.02) compared to the other two diets (mean AE = 0.51 ± 0.01) (Fig. 2 and Table 1). Overall the IR not changed significantly when different phytoplankton concentrations were provided, while significant differences resulted among IR of organisms fed with seagrass and pellet; indeed as showed by the pairwise comparison, *Mytilus'* responses differed respectively at lowest and intermediate levels of the seagrass diet and from the intermediate to the highest concentrations of pelleted food provided in this study (Table S2). No evident patterns resulted by comparing AE at different concentrations of pellet and phytoplankton while they differed significantly when elevated concentrations of seagrass-base diets were available (Table S2). The phenomenological analysis revealed significant evidences of a Holling type II curve in the presence of algae ($p < 0.05$) and seagrass ($p < 0.001$), while mussel's SFR met the Holling type I curve with the pellet (p b 0.001). The saturation coefficient was about 6 mg l^{-1} with algae and seagrass and 8.04 mg l^{-1} with pellet (Table 2). Our analysis did not show significant differences (PERMANOVA, p N 0.05; see Supplementary file Table S3) in the growth rate of individuals fed with the three different diets. Indeed, within the experimental period Mytilus increased on average (±S. E.) it’s size of 1.02 ± 0.11 mm, 1.06 ± 0.09 mm, and 1.41 ± 0.28 mm when fed with *I. galbana*, *P. oceanica*, and pellet, respectively. On the other hand, the estimated increase in weights was similar for organisms fed with *I. galbana* and pellet, being equal to 1.21 ± 0.17 g, and 0.91 ± 0.17 g while it resulted significantly lower for organisms fed with seagrass (i.e., 0.47 ± 0.07 g). Finally, DEB allowed us to get information of rebounds of the three different diets and the SFR values. Indeed, as shown in Figs. 3–5, for the entire range of simulated body temperatures, the amount of time needed to reach the commercial sizes varied between about four years in the presence of both phytoplankton and pellet and up to eight years in case of seagrass. Also, changes in the reproductive features were detected within the simulated period; specifically under all the trophic conditions (food quality) tested, the results showed that when the BT increased, *M. galloprovincialis* was able to invest more energy (about 25%) to reach its maturation size and to reproduce (Table 2). Such a pattern was observed when the temperature range fell between 13 °C and 17 °C, while a failure was evident under the maximum simulated body temperature.

Table 1. ANOVA carried out on IR; and AE under different diet regimes and at varying food concentrations; Sqrt(X + 1)= data transformed; ns= not significant.

Source	CR			AE	
	DF	MS	P	MS	P
DIET	2	0.766	**	0.9914	***
CONC	6	2.6371	***	0.212	***
DIET × CONC	12	0.7327	***	0.0483	***
RES	189	0.1535		0.0152	ns
TOT	209				
Cochran's test			Sqrt(X + 1)		ns

*P < 0.05.
**P < 0.01.
*** P < 0.001.

Table 2. Table reporting the experimental results for each diet and used as input of modelling exercise and list of the outputs obtained through the DEB simulations carried out at varying organismal body temperatures. IR, ingestion rate; AE, assimilation efficiency; a, saturation constant; f, simulated functional responses at constant food availability (density). For each simulated body temperature (BT) we modelled i) the days to reach commercial size (Comm. Time), ii) size of first reproduction (MT) and iii) the reproductive ability in terms of numbers of eggs (TRO) produced and of number of spawning events (RE)

Diet	**IR**	**AE**	**f**	**density**	***Xk***
I. galbana	8.07	0.53	0.63	10	5.75
P. oceanica	7.88	0.31	0.64	10	5.57
Pellet	8.48	0.49	0.55	10	8.04
BT	**Diet**	**Comm. Time**	**MT**	**TRO**	**RE**
13	***I. galbana***	1496	947	311,623	4
	P. oceanica	3382	1,892	723,691	11
	Pellet	1811	1,121	358,101	5
14	***I. galbana***	1427	903	319,423	5
	P. oceanica	3225	1,804	728,320	14
	Pellet	1727	1,069	444,886	7
15	***I. galbana***	1362	862	331,624	6
	P. oceanica	3079	1,722	748,040	17
	Pellet	1648	1,020	416,389	8
16	***I. galbana***	1301	824	346,037	7
	P. oceanica	2942	1,646	709,547	19
	Pellet	1575	975	403,435	9
17	***I. galbana***	1245	788	361,832	8
	P. oceanica	2814	1,574	689,576	21
	Pellet	1507	933	398,806	10
18	***I. galbana***	1195	755	0	0
	P. oceanica	2695	1,508	0	0
	Pellet	1443	893	0	0

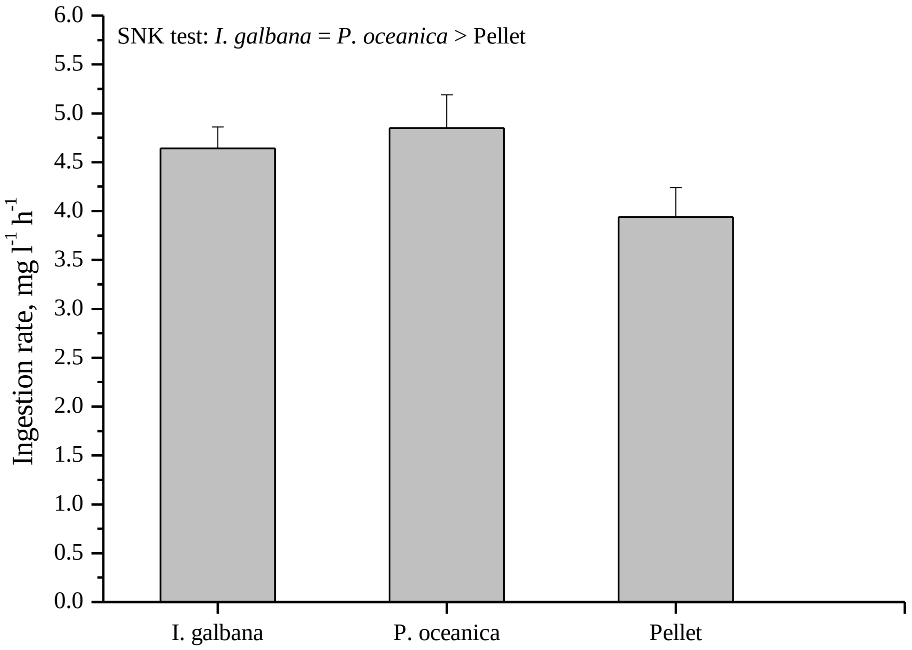


Fig. 1. Ingestion rates (IR, mg l^{-1} h^{-1}) of *M. galloprovincialis* experimentally derived under three different trophic conditions.

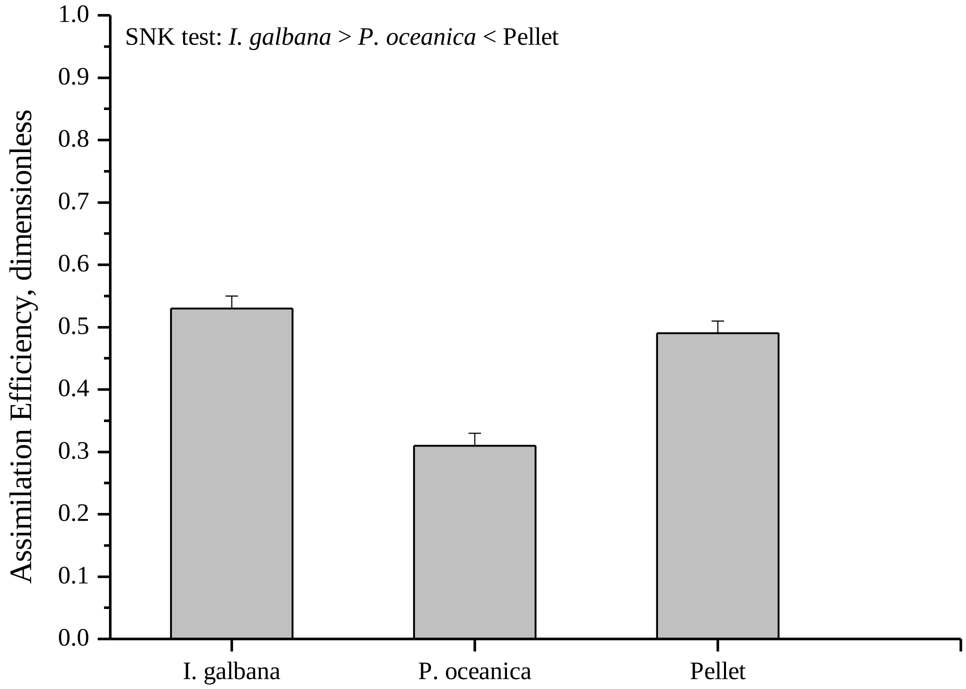


Fig. 2. Assimilation efficiencies (AE) of *M. galloprovincialis* experimentally derived under three different trophic conditions.

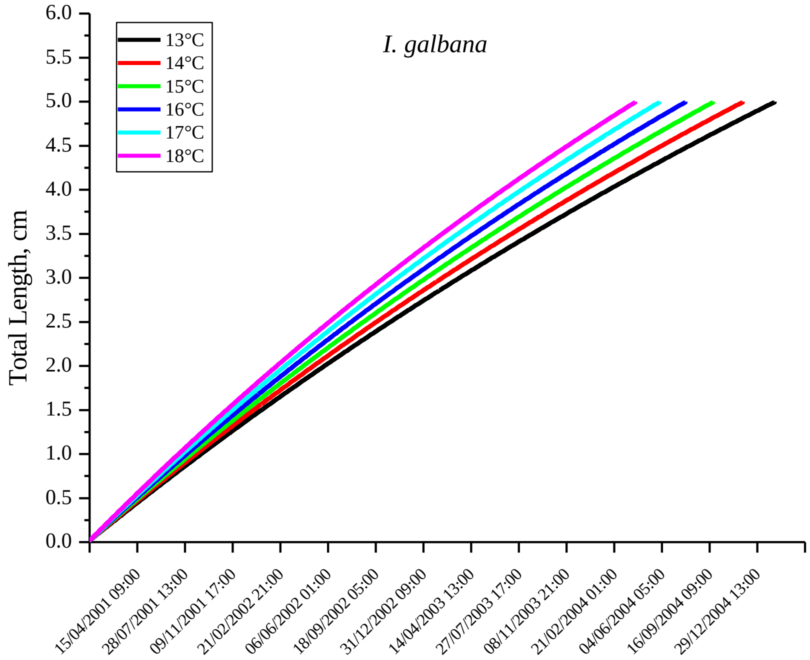


Fig. 3. Simulated growth performances resulting from intake energetic strategies adopted by individuals fed exclusively with *I. galbana.*

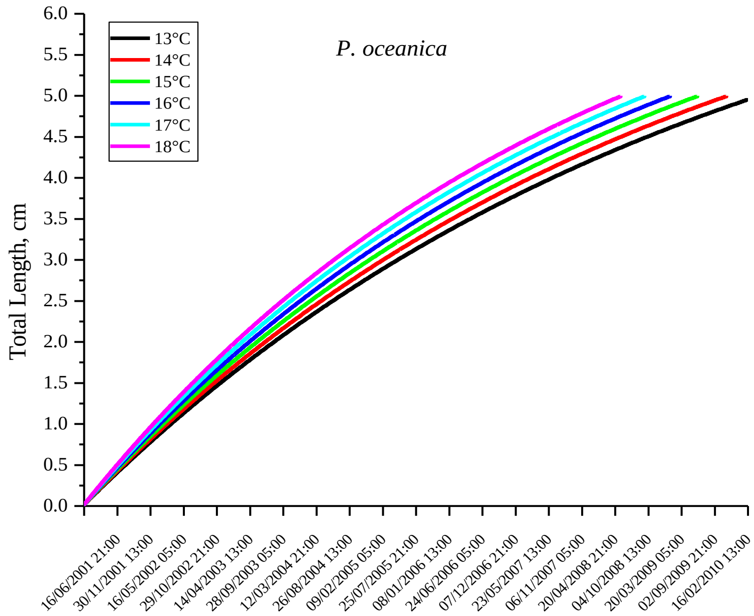


Fig. 4. Simulated growth performances resulting from intake energetic strategies adopted by individuals fed exclusively with *P. oceanica.*

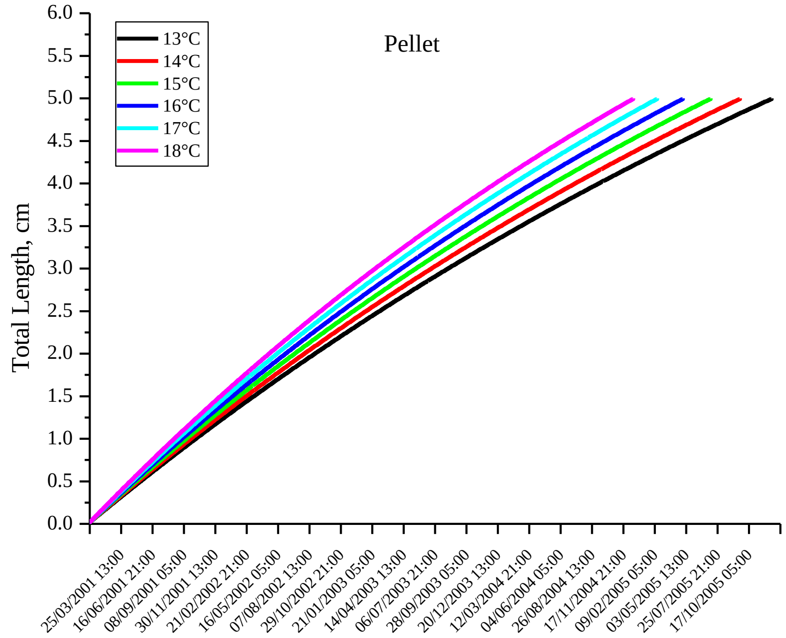


Fig. 5. Simulated growth performances resulting from intake energetic strategies adopted by individuals fed exclusively with pellets.

4.5 Discussion and conclusions

According to previous studies, our results showed that *M. galloprovincialis* might be able to ingest food—in the form of particulate matter—of different origins (Manganaro et al., 2009; Sarà, 2006), although, as shown here, the response could be different depending on the food source provided. Indeed, based on the significantly higher ingestion rates, our results suggested that the mono-algal and the seagrass diets were the best energy providers for the mussel's intake compared to pelleted food. The increase in ingestion rates on increasing food densities could be partly explained by the differences in dimension of the microalgae species (4–7 μm), which perfectly match the size range at which they realise maximum filtration efficiency of microalgal component (Dame, 1993) and confirmed a non-selective filter-feeding of this species when fed with algae (e.g., Vahl, 1972). Also, when analysed in terms of optimal foraging (*sensu* Lehman, 1976) mussels would benefit from the constancy of higher IR to cope with the low quality diet. After all, the existence of an upper limit to ingestion in bivalve molluscs has been generally acknowledged (Bayne and Newell, 1983; Navarro et al., 1992) and demonstrated, either in bivalves fed with algae (Sarà et al., 2013; Saraiva et al., 2011) or in those fed with vascular plants (Arambalza et al., 2010; Charles, 1993).

However, similar to what was observed by several authors (Martìnez-Fernàndez et al., 2004; Saraiva et al., 2012), such as having higher ingestion rates, it does not imply that all energy ingested would be also digested. Indeed as showed in Fig. 2, organisms fed with P. oceanica increased their ingestion rates and this resulted in significant lower absorption efficiency when compared with the phytoplankton diet. Such a fact could be a probable consequence of constraining the capacity of the digestive system and the residence time of food (Navarro et al., 1994). As showed for other bivalves, by assuming the same probability to process different types of food, differences in the overall retention relate not to gut passage times but to the processing and release strategies of the food material (Saraiva, 2014). Indeed, it is likely that the low digestibility (low nitrogen content) of the phanerogamic organic matter and the high content of phenolic compounds could be the two primary factors that affected the organismal functioning and reduced the efficiency of the digestive enzymes (Charles et al., 1996). Also, our results showed that when supplied with pelleted food, *M. galloprovincialis* was able to modify feeding strategies by meeting the type I functional response, which is conventionally thought to be the more frequent model adopted among filter feeders (Bontes et al., 2007). According to the categorization provided by Holling (1966) such response is described by a region of linear increase up to a certain threshold of food abundance which is determined by the incipient limiting level; therefore compared to the type II response, the expression of the type I response gave the advantage of increasing the consumption rates at intermediate food availability and not showing a saturation plateau of digestive processes.

However, a recent review revealed that the majority of filter feeders did not show the type I functional response and the reasons were likely to be found in the conditions that mussels must fulfill in order to show this type of response (Jeschke et al., 2004). Anyway, our results suggested that all the conditions have been satisfied in organisms fed with fish-farmfood pellets. Certainly, the digestibility of dietary components being improved (Khater et al., 2014), the presence of pellets would guarantee both the handling and satiation conditions (*sensu* Jeschke et al., 2004), while the dimension of the detrital particles was homogenized during their preparation, so that the sizes were such that they allowed organisms to meet the digestion condition. Results of the feeding strategies also seemed to be mirrored by the biometric data collected during the growth experiments and by the modeling exercise carried out within this study. Our feeding trials showed significant increases in biomass of organisms fed with pellets and monoalgal diet compared to those fed seagrass diets and although not statistically different better growth performances in presence of pellets, confirming the nature of bivalves to be generalists (e.g., Dame, 1996; Lehane and Davenport, 2006). The DEB models allowed to demonstrate that growth trajectories could vary among diets and under our simulated body temperature (BT) conditions. Comparisons based on different food sources revealed that regardless of the simulated BT, the microalgae and pellet diets generated the best growth performances, compared to those that resulted from models simulating *P. oceanica* as a food proxy. Indeed, as shown in Table 2, in an hypothetical culture system placed close to seagrass meadows, the amount of time estimated for an individual to reach the commercial size was more than twice than that spent in areas where the main food proxy was represented by both phytoplankton and pellets (as in IMTA). Also, our results were consistent with other studies where mussel growth was related to the organic content of particulate matter rather than the phytoplankton abundance or chlorophyll-a. Results from those studies indicated that chlorophyll-a was part of bivalves food in most coastal are as worldwide, although they were usually able to rely on detritus and particulate matter, such as, organic waste from uneaten pelleted feed, fish, and bivalve faeces in fish-farming impacted areas (Mazzola and Sarà, 2001; Saraiva et al., 2011). Apart from the sensitivity of the individual's growth and environment interactions to global changes, a vein of sustainability of IMTA is crucial to understand how environmental conditions combine to drive the ultimate fitness of the cultivated species. In this context, the DEB model helps in estimating the fecundity potential of cultivated organisms. With few exceptions (i.e., simulated BT of 18 °C), the results showed that *M. galloprovincialis* was able to allocate energy in a reproductive buffer, which was converted to eggs at the time of reproduction, under every simulated body temperature and every food source. The presence of gametes, as part of the somatic weight, and the magnitude of each spawning event, could have a significant impact on the success of aquaculture practices being responsible for both the price of the harvested shellfish as well as the negative impacts associated with gamete release (*sensu* Sarà et al., 2007). Our results suggested that the energetic balance of organisms maintained under feeding regimes based on microalgae and pellets showed lower reproductive outputs (MT, TRO, and RE) than those obtained with simulations carried out with feeding performances of mussels relying on a diet exclusively of seagrass detritus, probably as a result of a longer simulated time period to reach the size of 5 cm, which was two-fold in case of growth trajectories performed in the presence of one among the two other diets. Indeed, with the exception of feeding performances, the same model and parameter set were used to predict mussel growth under different food and temperature scenarios, underlying the idea that a generic mussel model should represent an average (growth) performance of mussels under given environmental conditions. However, further research on the optimal feeding and digestive behaviour obtained for mussels fed with mixed diets as proxies of natural environments, might provide a better coverage for the changes in an individual's metabolic requirement during growth, which depending on the feeding capacity of mussels might vary between species and life stages, larvae to adults (Fernandez-Reiriz et al., 2011). The need for adopting an ecosystem approach to site selection and framing the allocation of areas dedicated to aquaculture activities within the broader context of the Marine Spatial Planning requires the use of modeling tools as a support for decision-making in aquaculture. The integrated model described in this study can provide a useful means to design responsible aquaculture production systems for tomorrow. The mechanistic nature of such models combined with broad applications to other species, allows the consideration of the effects of different environmental drivers such as water temperature and food availability inexplicitly calculating the metabolism of the cultivated species, increasing our ability to prevent impacts and to assist with site selection, moving toward the sustainability of integrated multitrophic aquaculture (Diana et al., 2013; Klinger and Naylor, 2012).

4.6 References

Arambalza, U., Urrutia, M.B., Navarro, E., Ibarrola., I., 2010. Ingestion, enzymatic digestion and absorption of particles derived from different vegetal sources by the cockle *Cerastoderma edule*. J. Sea Res. 64, 406–416.

Bayne, B.L., Newell, R.C., 1983. Physiological energetics of marine molluscs. In: Saleuddin, A.S.M.,Wilbur, K.M. (Eds.), The Mollusca Physiology vol. 4. Academic Press, New York, pp. 407–515 (pt.1).

Bontes, B.M., Verschoor, A.M., Pires, L.M.D., van Donk, E., Ibelings, B.W., 2007. Functional response of Anodonta anatina feeding on a green alga and four strains of cyanobacteria, differing in shape, size and toxicity. Hydrobiologia 584, 191–204.

Cabanellas-Reboredo, M., Deudero, S., Blanco, A., 2009. Stable-isotope signatures (δ13C and δ15N) of different tissues of *Pinna nobilis* Linnaeus, 1758 (Bivalvia): isotopic variations among tissues and between seasons. J. Molluscan Stud. 75, 343–349.

Charles, F., 1993. Utilization of fresh detritus derived from *Cystoseira mediterranea* and *Posidonia oceanica* by the deposit-feeding bivalve *Abra uvata*. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.174, 43–64.

Charles, F., Grémare., A., Amouroux, J.M., 1996. Ingestion rates and absorption efficiencies of *Abra ovata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) fed on Macrophytobenthic detritus. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 42, 83–102.

Conover, R.J., 1966. Assimilation of organic matter by zooplankton. Limnol. Oceanogr. 18, 673–678.

Dame, R.F., 1993. Bivalve Filter-feeders in Estuarine and Coastal Ecosystem Processes. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg.

Dame, R.F., 1996. Ecology of Marine Bivalves. CRC Press, New York, pp. 1–254.

Diana, J.S., Egna, H.S., Chopin, T., Peterson, M.S., Cao, L., Pomeroy, R., Verdegem, M., Slack, W.T., Bondad-Reantaso, M.G., Cabello, F., 2013. Responsible aquaculture in 2050: valuing local conditions and human innovations will be key to success. Bioscience 63, 255–262.

Ezgeta-Balic, D., Rinaldi, A., Peharda, M., Prusina, I., Montalto, V., Niceta, N., Sarà, G., 2011. An energy budget of the subtidal bivalve, *Modiolus barbatus* (Mollusca) at different temperatures. Mar. Environ. Res. 71, 79–85.

FAO, 1996. Manual on the production and use of live food for aquaculture. In: Lavens, P., Sorgeloos, P. (Eds.), Fisheries Technical Paper. No. 361. FAO, Rome (295p).

FAO, 2014. The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture, Opportunities and Challenges. (Tech. rep). FAO, Rome, Italy.

Fernandez-Reiriz, M.J., Range, P., Àlvarez-Salgado, X.A., Labarta, U., 2011. Physiological energetics of juvenile clams *Ruditapes decussatus* in a high CO2 coastal ocean. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 433, 97–105.

Ferreira, J.G., Hawkins, A.J.S., Bricker, S.B., 2011. The role of shellfish farms in provision of ecosystem goods and services. In: Shumway, S.E. (Ed.), Shellfish Aquaculture and the Environment. Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, pp. 3–32.

Fields, P.A., Zuzow, M.J., Tomanek, L., 2012. Proteomic responses of blue mussel (Mytilus) congeners to temperature acclimation. J. Exp. Biol. 215, 1106–1116.

Gazeau, F., Alliouane, S., Bock, C., Bramanti, L., Lopéz Correa, M., Gentile, M., Hirse, T., Pörtner, H.O., Ziveri, P., 2014. Impact of ocean acidification and warming on the Mediterranean mussel (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*). Front. Mar. Sci. 62, 1–12.

Goffredo, S., Dubinsky, Z., 2013. The Mediterranean Sea: Its History and Present Challenges. Springer Science & Business Media, pp. 1–678.

Holling, C.S., 1959. Some characteristics of simple types of predation and parasitism. Can.Entomol. 91, 385–398.

Holling, C.S., 1966. The functional response of invertebrate predators to prey density. Mem. Am. Entomol. Soc. 98, 5–86.

Jeschke, J.M., Kopp, M., Tollrian, R., 2004. Consumer-food systems: why type I functional responses are exclusive to filter feeders. Biol. Rev. 79, 337–349.

Kearney, M., Porter, W.P., 2009. Mechanistic niche modelling: combining physiological and spatial data to predict species' ranges. Ecol. Lett. 12, 334–350.

Khater, E.G., Bahnasawy, A.H., Ali, S.A., 2014. Physical and Mechanical Properties of Fish Feed Pellets. J. Food Process Technol. 5:378. http://dx.doi.org/10.4172/2157-7110. 1000378.

Klinger, D., Naylor, R., 2012. Searching for solutions in aquaculture: charting a sustainable course. Annu. Rev. Environ. Resour. 37, 247–276.

Kooijman, S.A.L.M., 2010. Dynamic Energy Budget Theory for Metabolic Organization. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge (490 p).

Lang, B., Rall, B.C., Brose, U., 2012. Warming effects on consumption and intraspecific interference competition depend on predator metabolism. J. An. Ecol. 81, 516–523.

Lehane, C., Davenport, J., 2006. A 15-month study of zooplankton ingestion by farmed mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) in Bantry Bay, Southwest Ireland. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.67, 645–652.

Lehman, J.T., 1976. The filter-feeder as an optimal forager, and the predicted shapes of feeding curves. Limnol. Oceanogr. 21, 501–516.

Manganaro, A., Pulicanò, G., Reale, A., Sanfilippo, M., Sarà, G., 2009. Filtration pressure by bivalves affects the trophic conditions in Mediterranean shallow ecosystems. Chem.Ecol. 25 (6), 467–478.

Marshall, B., Gofas, S., 2015. *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck, 1819. Mollusca Base 2015 (Accessed through: World Register of Marine Species at http:// www.marinespecies.org/aphia.php?p=taxdetails&id=140481 on 2015–10-21).

Martìnez-Fernàndez, E., Acosta-Salmon, H., Rangel-Davalos, C., 2004. Ingestion and digestion of 10 species of microalgae by winged pearl oyster *Pteria sterna* (Gould, 1851) larvae. Aquaculture 230, 417–423.

Mazzola, A., Sarà, G., 2001. The effect of fish farming organic waste on food availability for bivalve molluscs (Gaeta Gulf, Central Tyrrhenian, MED): stable carbon isotopic analysis. Aquaculture 192, 361–379.

McQuaid, C.D., Phillips, T.E., 2000. Limited wind-drive dispersal of intertidal mussel larvae:in situ evidence from the plankton and the spread of the invasive species *Mytilus galloprovincialis* in South Africa. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 201, 211–220.

Monaco, C.J.,Wethey, D.S., Helmuth, B., 2014. A Dynamic Energy Budget (DEB) model for the keystone predator Pisaster ochraceus. PLoS ONE 9 (8), e104658.

Montalto, V., Rinaldi, A., Sarà, G., 2015. Life history traits to predict biogeographic species distributions in bivalves. Sci. Nat. 102, 61.

Navarro, E., Iglesias, J.I.P., Ortega, M.M., 1992. Natural sediments as a food source for the cockle *Cerastoderma edule* (L.): effect of variable particle concentration on feeding, digestion and the scope for growth. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 156, 69–87.

Navarro, E., Iglesias, J.I.P., Ortega, M.M., Larretxea, X., 1994. The basis for a functional response to variable food quantity and quality in cockles *Cerastoderma edule* (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). Physiol. Zool. 67, 468–496.

Paterson, R.A., Dick, J.T.A., Pritchard, D.W., Ennis, M., Hatcher, M.J., Dunn, A.M., 2015. Predicting invasive species impacts: a community module functional response approach reveals context dependencies. J. An. Ecol. 84, 453–463.

Perkol-Finkel, S., Ferrario, F., Nicotera, V., Airoldi, L., 2012. Conservation challenges in urban seascapes: promoting the growth of threatened species on coastal infrastructures. J. Appl. Ecol. 49, 1457–1466.

Reid, G.K., Liutkus, M., Bennett, A., Robinson, S.M.C., MacDonald, B., Page, F., 2010. Absorption efficiency of blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis* and *M. trossulus*) feeding on Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) feed and fecal particulates: implications for integrated multitrophic aquaculture. Aquaculture 299, 165–169.

Ren, J.S., Stenton-Dozey, J., Plew, D.R., Fang, J., Gall, M., 2012. An ecosystem model for optimising production in integrated multitrophic aquaculture systems. Ecol. Model. 246, 34–46.

Sarà, G., 2006. Hydrodynamic effect on the origin and quality of organic matter for bivalves: an integrated isotopic, biochemical and transplant study. Mar. Ecol. Prog.

Ser. 328, 65–73. Sarà, G., Manganaro, A., Cortese, G., Pusceddu, A., Mazzola, A., 1998. The relationship between food availability and growth in *Mytilus galloprovincialis* in the open sea (southern Mediterranean). Aquaculture 167, 1–15.

Sarà, G., Lo Martire, M., Buffa, G., Mannino, A.M., Badalamenti, F., 2007. The fouling community as an indicator of fish farming impact in Mediterranean. Aquac. Res. 38, 66–75.

Sarà, G., Zenone, A., Tomasello, A., 2009. Growth of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (mollusca, bivalvia) close to fish farms: a case of integrated multi-trophic aquaculture within the Tyrrhenian Sea. Hydrobiologia 636, 129–136

4.7 Tables supplementary material

Table S1. List of food concentrations (CONC, mg l^{-1}) used to perform feeding experiments under the three different treatments (DIET).

#	Diet	Conc	Diet	Conc	Diet	Conc
1	*I. galbana*	6.40	Pellet	5.76	*P. oceanica*	2.68
2	*I. galbana*	6.83	Pellet	6.06	*P. oceanica*	7.40
3	*I. galbana*	6.85	Pellet	6.76	*P. oceanica*	9.20
4	*I. galbana*	7.73	Pellet	7.92	*P. oceanica*	10.50
5	*I. galbana*	8.25	Pellet	8.26	*P. oceanica*	10.90
6	*I. galbana*	8.87	Pellet	8.75	*P. oceanica*	14.50
7	*I. galbana*	10.19	Pellet	12.75	*P. oceanica*	20.5

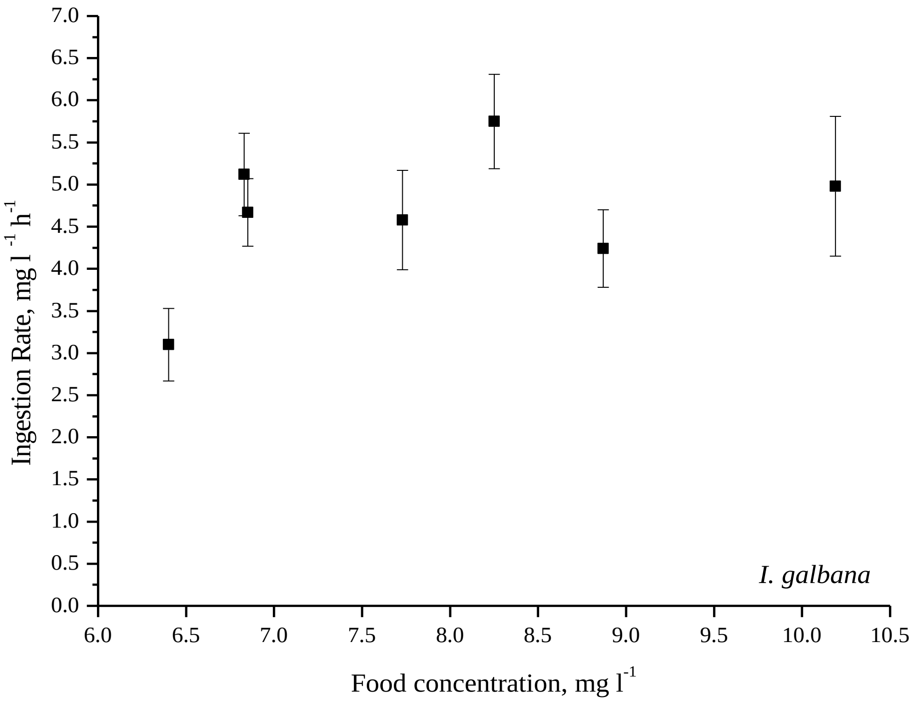
Table S2. Post-hoc comparison SNK outcome to verify differences in Ingestion rates (IR) and Assimilation Efficiencies (AE) as a function of varying food densities; numbers refer to concentrations for each diet listed in Table S1; *= P ≤ 0.05; **= P ≤ 0.01; ***= P ≤ 0.001; ns = no significant difference (P > 0.05).

I. galbana															
IR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	AE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	-							1	-						
2	ns	-						2	ns	-					
3	ns	ns	-					3	ns	ns	-				
4	ns	ns	ns	-				4	**	**	**	-			
5	*	ns	ns	ns	-			5	ns	ns	ns	**	-		
6	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	-		6	ns	ns	ns	**	ns	-	
7	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	-	7	**	*	ns	ns	ns	*	-
P. oceanica															
IR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	AE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	-							1	-						
2	**	-						2	ns	-					
3	**	ns	-					3	ns	ns	-				
4	**	ns	ns	-				4	ns	ns	ns	-			
5	**	**	**	**	-			5	ns	ns	ns	ns	-		
6	**	ns	ns	ns	**	-		6	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	-	
7	**	ns	ns	ns	**	ns	-	7	**	**	**	**	**	**	-
Pellet															
IR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	AE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	-							1	-						
2	ns	-						2	*	-					
3	ns	ns	-					3	**	ns	-				
4	ns	ns	ns	-				4	**	ns	ns	-			
5	**	*	**	ns	-			5	ns	ns	ns	**	-		
6	**	*	**	ns	ns	-		6	ns	ns	ns	*	ns	-	
7	**	**	**	**	**	**	-	7	*	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	-

Table S3. PERMANOVA table of results and group analysis for shells (a) and mass (b) growth rates of *M. galloprovincialis* fed with different diets (* $p<0.05$; ** $p<0.01$; *** $p<0.001$; ns not significant); Phyto = *I. galbana*, Pel = pellet, Pos = *P. oceanica*

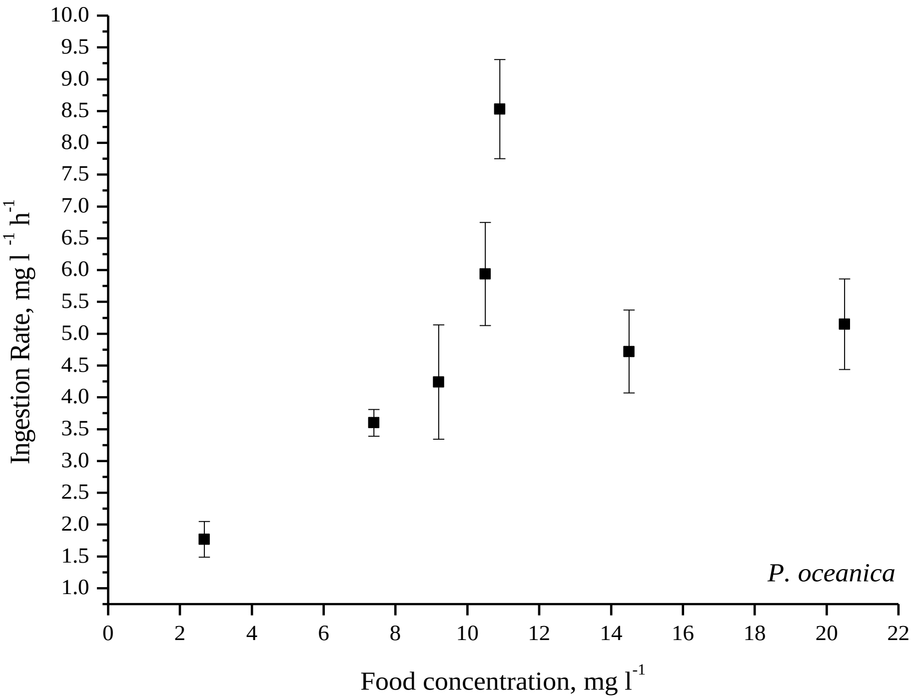
a								
Source	df	MS	Pseudo-F	P(perm)	Groups	t	P(perm)	Unique perms
Di	2	0.39331	1.816	ns	Phyto, Pel	1.580	ns	426
Res	33	0.21662			Phyto, Pos	0.289	ns	367
Total	35				Pel, Pos	1.540	ns	401
b								
Source	df	MS	Pseudo-F	P(perm)	Groups	t	P(perm)	Unique perms
Di	2	2.2314	10.620	**	Phyto, Pel	1.138	ns	982
Res	33	0.21012			Phyto, Pos	4.563	***	984
Total	35				Pel, Pos	3.106	**	978

Figures



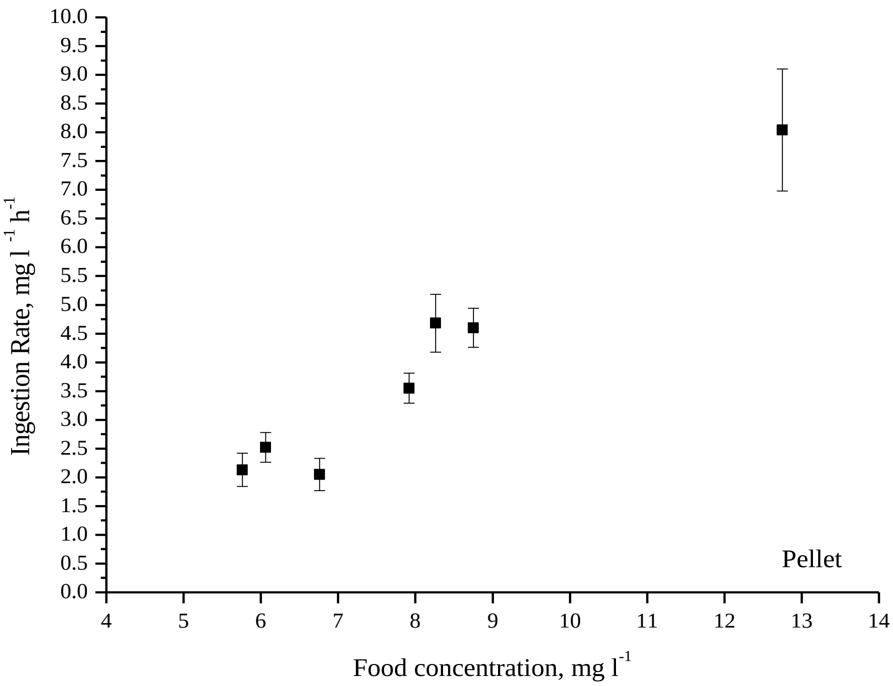
Ingestion Rate, mg l -1 h-1
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
6.0
6.5
7.0
7.5
8.0
8.5
9.0
9.5
10.0
10.5
Food concentration, mg l-1
I. galbana

a)



Ingestion Rate, mg l -1 h-1
10.0
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
20
22
Food concentration, mg l-1
P. oceanica

b)



c)

Figure S1. Ingestion rates of *M. galloprovincialis* estimated at varying food concentrations; a) phytoplankton, *I. galbana*; b) seagrass, *P. oceanica*; c) pellet

Chapter 5

5.1 General discussion and conclusions

The general objective of this research was to determine the cumulative pressures caused both by the increase in temperature and by human activities, so as to provide useful information for the destination of the GES and for a sustainable planning of the maritime space, using an ecosystem-like approach.

The results of this study have been useful to understand and broaden the current basic knowledge as well as to clarify the different approaches in relation to the comprehensive and complex marine strategy framework directive (MSFD), and specifically the study of the D2 (non-indigenous species) and D3. (Commercial species) descriptors.

The results of **chapter 1** have defined a complete picture of the marine strategy, but above all have revealed important gaps on the determination of a correct analysis of the state of the environment through the use of the ecosystem approach. Specifically, as claimed by De Jonge et al. (2012) it is necessary to consider the evaluation of ecological, economic and social aspects of fundamental importance. This is to allow the sustainable use of goods and services, while maintaining a good ecological status and preventing marine deterioration (Borja and Elliott 2013).

Specifically, the main results that are highlighted in this study are:

1) Involve interested parties.
2) Aggregation of multiple indicators, descriptors and spatial scales effectively.

Therefore, I recommend consolidating scientific knowledge, in particular of ecological terminologies and concepts, in order to reach and maintain the “good environment status”.

Chapter 2 underlined the importance of understanding the complex interactions between the increase in temperatures and the distribution of non-indigenous species (NIS) in the entire Mediterranean basin, where complex and fundamental alterations that are still on going, have already affected the structure and functioning of the sea, and the consequent supply of goods and services (Galil et al., 2016).

The continuous arrival of NIS and their increasing presence and stabilization in the Mediterranean basin reveal a profound and continuous alteration in the distribution models of the species, which seem to have increased significantly in recent years (Galil et al., 2014).

Therefore, two general conclusions arise from the results of this study:

1) a strong relationship between the number of occurrence and the temperature difference.

2) a shift of alien species in the Mediterranean.

In fact, there is a growing need to define preventive measures to control biological invasions and thus mitigate the related impacts on biodiversity, ecosystem services and human activities. (Katsanevakis et al., 2013).

The flow regulation of exotic species is particularly relevant for future actions concerning the main maritime strategic objectives, such as the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) (2008/56 / EC). This directive specifically considers the introduction of alien marine species as a serious threat to the biodiversity and the health of European ecosystems, and calls for Member States to include NIS in the definition of "Good Environmental Status" (GES), setting environmental objectives to reach it. (Katsanevakis et al., 2013).

The results described in **chapter 3** have shown the effects that climate change can inflict on shellfish aquaculture, which extends along the Mediterranean coast. Adopting a study along the Italian peninsula, we studied the effects of the temperature increase on the model species, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, measuring the characteristics of the fragility of the valve (thickness) and the condition index. Furthermore, our experiment in mesocosmo corroborated the relationship between temperature and thickness, and showed that temperature could be the main factor behind the relationship, as demonstrated by the significant difference in the intercepts between thickness and load.

Specifically, the main results of this study may have the following implications:

1) Considering the proposal to take the thickness (and fragility) of shells in molluscs as a new reliable indicator for the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD, 2008/56 / EC, European Commission, 2008).
2) Offering an important basis to help the next generation of managers and stakeholders in assessing the reliability and feasibility of shellfish aquaculture economic activities.

Furthermore, this study could provide an opportunity to raise awareness among public and scientific communities (*sensu* Mangano et al., 2015) to inform about the importance of building common actions and strategies to mitigate the impact of climate change on different aspects of production.

In the last chapter of the thesis (**chapter 4**) it was shown the possibility of combining experimental procedures with new bioenergetics models based on mechanistic functional traits in order to effectively predict the life history traits of the species cultivated in a context of integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (IMTA).

By choosing the *Mytilus galloprovincialis* mussel as a model, the results of this study have defined:

1) The functional response of *Mytilus galloprovincialis.*

2) Parameters related to food intake strategies.

The integrated model described in this study provides useful means to design and pre-assess production systems for aquaculture. Hence, the mechanistic nature of these models combined with extensive applications to other species, allows to consider the effects of various environmental factors such as water temperature and food availability by not explicitly calculating the metabolism of the cultivated species, increasing our ability to prevent site impacts and selection, towards the sustainability of integrated multi-trophic aquaculture.

The series of studies presented here underlines the importance of identifying and selecting ecosystem-based techniques and approaches based on a macro-ecological vision to reduce the effect of global warming, the impact of human activities and their consequences on the marine environment. In fact, over the last few decades we have witnessed rapid ecological changes that have occurred in the world's oceans, affecting above all the capacity for resilience and resistance of ecosystems and the vulnerability of the communities living there. These interactions can generate effects that impact on the functioning of the oceanic world and consequently on goods and services, such as fishing and aquaculture production. In fact, these activities need to be managed and administered responsibly to avoid competition for space, which causes numerous conflicts and increases the human impact on ecosystems.

Part of the present findings wanted to respond to a call from the European community, in being able to build a common road to all European countries, on the determination of the GES. Proposing the use of a macro-ecological approach based on large and small scale studies, to mitigate the impact of anthropogenic climate change.

5.1 Reference

Borja, A., & Elliott, M. (2013). Marine monitoring during an economic crisis: the cure is worse than the disease. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *1*(68), 1-3.

De Jonge, V. N., Elliott, M., & Brauer, V. S. (2006). Marine monitoring: its shortcomings and mismatch with the EU Water Framework Directive's objectives. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, *53*(1-4), 5-19.

European Commission, 2008. Directive 2008/56/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for community action in the field of marine environmental policy (Marine Strategy Framework Directive). Off. J. Eur. Union L164, 19–40

Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., & Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A. (2016). East is east and West is west? Management of marine bioinvasions in the Mediterranean Sea. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*.

Galil, B. S., Marchini, A., Occhipinti-Ambrogi, A., Minchin, D., Narščius, A., Ojaveer, H., & Olenin, S. (2014). International arrivals: widespread bioinvasions in European Seas. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution*, *26*(2-3), 152-171.

Katsanevakis, S., Gatto, F., Zenetos, A., & Cardoso, A. C. (2013b). How many marine aliens in Europe. *Management of Biological Invasions*, *4*(1), 37-42.

Mangano, M. C., O'Leary, B. C., Mirto, S., Mazzola, A., & Sarà, G. (2015). The comparative biological effects of spatial management measures in protecting marine biodiversity: a systematic review protocol. *Environmental Evidence*, *4*(1).